

Regular Board of Directors Meeting  
Monday, April 13, 2026 6:00 PM  
Lower Platte North NRD Office  
1616 County Road 17  
Wahoo, NE 68066

1. Call to Order

**NOTE: The agenda is on file at the LPNNRD office and may be changed up to 24 hours prior to the meeting as scheduled.**

1.A. Meeting Notice

1.B. Inform Public on Location of Copy of “Open Meeting Act” and we will follow our Rules of Conduct and Public Participation at Board Meetings.

1.C. Pledge of Allegiance

2. Roll Call

2.A. Introductions

3. Approval of Agenda

Are there any additions or corrections to the agenda?

4. Comments - Advisors/Guests

4.A. Guest Comments

4.B. NRCS Report

4.C. NARD Report

4.D. NRC Report

4.E. Managers Report

4.F. Education Program - Jon Mohr

5. Approval of Minutes

Are there any additions or corrections to the Minutes? If not they will be approved on the consent agenda.

6. Report of Standing Committees

6.A. Executive Committee - Action as Required

6.A.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

6.A.2. MEETINGS

6.A.2.a. Pending

6.A.2.b. Reports

6.A.2.b.1. NRD Open House

We had a great turn out at the Open House that was held on Friday, March 27th. We would like to thank all the current and past Directors that were able to attend. A special thanks to JEO for providing refreshments for everyone to enjoy.

6.A.2.b.2. NARD Washington DC Meeting

Directors Sabatka, Saalfeld and McKnight along with Gottschalk and Chapman attended the NARD Annual Washington DC Meeting, March 28-April 1st and can give a brief update.

6.A.3. MANAGEMENT ITEMS

6.A.3.a. Directors Absence

6.A.3.b. Monthly Education Program

April - Jon Mohr - Groundwater Model

May - Dillon Kuehn - Water Strategies -Federal Update

August - IMP presentation by DWEE

6.A.3.c. Office Seed/Sod Estimates

Staff is working to get bids for seeding, sod or a combination of the two to complete the areas to be grassed and watered by our installed irrigation system. We hope to have a bid to be approved at the April 13th board meeting.

6.A.3.d. Amphitheater Update

Mr Hansen's attorney and Jovan are working on the preliminary operating agreement and may have a draft form ready for review by board meeting.

6.A.3.e. WCW Funding

JEDI funds have been reduced by \$2.9M in the final budget bill that the Legislature passed (this is \$1.5M more than was planned). This results in approximately \$1.5-\$1.75M less funding being available than we currently have contracted (Wahoo Creek and Morse Bluff project).

We recently submitted a water sustainability grant application for the construction of site 85.

We were also recently informed that NRCS has slippage funds from another state that they intend to add to our construction agreement for the first 3 sites.

Conversations will be coming to discuss the order and timetable for construction along with funding mechanics.

6.A.4. EQUIPMENT

6.A.5. PERSONNEL

6.A.5.a. Assistant Water Manager Position

We were very fortunate to have a very good pool of applicants for this position. After interviewing some worthy candidates, we have chosen to hire Nate Dorsey for the position. Nate's background, education and experience will make him a valuable addition to our LPNNRD team.

6.A.5.b. Returning Wanahoo Recreation Staff Wages

With the increase in minimum wage to \$15/hr Management is recommending all Wanahoo technicians who have been employed for over 2 years to be paid \$16.00 per hour and those under 2 years to be paid \$15.50.

It is also recommended to increase Richard Mullen, Sharon Kremlacek and Abbey Borchers' salaries by \$1.00 per hour.

6.A.6. FINANCE

6.A.6.a. Approval of Financial Reports

Grant will be available to present and review the February Financial Statement.

6.A.6.b. Approval of Managers Time and Expense Sheets

Attached find Gottschalk's time and expense sheets.

6.A.6.c. Accounts over 90 Days

6.B. Operations Committee - Action as Required

6.B.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

We have no unfinished business to consider.

6.B.2. HABITAT AND OTHER PROGRAMS

NGPC is transitioning to a new web-based reservation system for public access sites in the State. This applies to all PATH sites, including the 7 sites at Lake Wanahoo. The new program is called the "Managed Access Program (MAP)". Significant changes from PATH include the number of days allowed to be reserved at any one time (2), reservations limited to 3-days prior to hunting, and the mandatory post-hunt survey before you can reserve another site. The "MAP" is at least partially built to create public hunting/recreation opportunities in the more populated areas of eastern Nebraska.

6.B.3. OPERATION & MAINTENANCE & OTHER ITEMS

The O & M crew continues to remove trees from Clear Creek Levee, Wanahoo and Czechland.

We had to establish a blockade off of County Road E on to the Clear Creek Levee (picture). People are coming off Co. Rd E with vehicles driving up the

levee bank to the top. These must be people that don't have the combination to the gate on the levee.

6.B.3.a. Rehabilitation of Cottonwood 21-A, NRCS, HDR

In the Programmatic Review by NRCS, they are asking that a non-structural alternative be added back into the plan. HDR sent a Second Amendment to the agreement with Engineering Services on the afternoon of April 2. This Second Amendment and engineering will cost \$27,050, which will be part of the study cost provided by the NRCS (Recommendation needed). This addition will take about 4 weeks to get the Supplement Plan - EA updated, coordinate with NRCS to make sure they are good with the results. Then the document is ready for public review.

Staff is still working with NRCS on developing an RFP for the rehabilitation design of Cottonwood 21-A.

6.B.3.b. Wanahoo Basin Damage & Repair, FEMA, & Houston Engineering

Houston is addressing some updates to reporting following their call with FEMA a couple of months ago. Nothing has happened because FEMA is essentially shut down because of the current DHS funding lapse.

Also, Houston Omaha had a surprise visit by staff out of North Dakota who were completing a LiDAR drone survey of a different project. Because they had that travel time covered, and the equipment was in town, they were able to get Wanahoo included in their data collection, so they now have some great LiDAR scans and aerials of the downstream channel and dam. This is an improvement on the Topo survey they had planned on completing and will be covered by the budget for that task.

6.B.3.c. No-Till Grass Drill

The District was notified by NET that our grant for a No-Till Grass drill will be funded.

The drill has been ordered through Benes Service and will not be picked up until July 1. This drill will be stationed at Rezac Seed in Saunders County.

6.B.3.d. Lower Platte Weed Management Area

We received an invoice for \$60,000 from Papio-Missouri NRD as a partner for the management of invasive vegetation. This amount was increased last year due to the lack of grant funding and budget cuts at the State level. (See Recommendation)

Also, the Interlocal agreement between LPN, LPS, & Papio has been updated with a 2nd amendment (attached). The amendment will redefine the Flood Channels to include "floodplains". For surveys, a survey can now be done by the affected County or NRD by air boat, drone, or helicopter. For spraying, the affected county can use airboats or drones. Lastly, give the contracting NRD's the ability to increase funding if state and/or grant funds are not available. (See motion below)

**A motion will be needed at Board Meeting to to approve the Second Amendment to the Phragmites Management Interlocal agreement between LPNNRD, LPSNRD and Papio-Missouri NRD as attached.**

6.B.4. ROCK AND JETTY

We have not received any applications or requests for payments for bank stabilization.

6.B.5. LAKE WANAHOO

6.B.5.a. Lake Wanahoo Permit Sales

For the month of February, the District received \$4,250.50 in park permit revenue.

6.B.5.b. Lake Wanahoo Camping Revenue

For the month of February, the District received \$3,051.93 in camping revenue.

6.B.5.c. Lake Wanahoo Memorial Benches

Lake Wanahoo has been contacted by two individuals looking to purchase a bench to be installed as a memorial for a loved one. Currently, we have one bench available for installation. We would like to purchase 3 benches to meet both current and future requests. The cost for these benches, including freight, is \$3,997.45. The quote from Outdoor Recreation Products has been attached.

6.B.5.d. Clint Johannes Education Building

The Clint Johannes Education Building at Lake Wanahoo was rented 16 times in March, with 1 NRD event. Revenue for the month was \$1,175. There are only 7 remaining weekend dates available for 2026.

Staff have been discussing adjustments to the rental times and rates. New rates and rental times would begin April 15, 2026. There would not be an adjustment to the deposit of \$150. However, both the deposit and rental fee would be required at the time of booking to decrease staff time.

The increase in prices would be as follows:

<b>Rental Type</b>	<b>Time Frame</b>	<b>2027 Rate</b>	<b>2028 Rate</b>
Day Rental (Monday - Thursday)	7:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.	\$150	\$175
Full Rental (Any day includes weekends)	7:00 a.m. - midnight	\$250	\$300

6.B.6. INFORMATION AND EDUCATION

6.B.6.a. Information

6.B.6.a.1. Radio & Digital Display Ads

**KTIC radio ads schedule:**

March: Environmental Education

April: Recreation Areas

**Digital display ad schedule:**

Recreation Areas now through June

6.B.6.a.2. Analytics

Top Posts for Facebook and X during March included:

- New office open house flyer
- March Coffee, Lakeside flyer
- Photos from Ag Literacy Festival in Columbus
- Groundwater Management Plan public hearing notice
- Native Nook program information

Facebook followers: 1,869

X followers: 429

On the LPNNRD website, top pages included the home page, Lake Wanahoo, Forestry, Downloads, and Czechland Lake. We received traffic from Facebook (47), NARD (131).

6.B.6.a.3. County Fair Sponsorships

Dodge County Fair: July 29 - August 2, 2026. Last year we donated \$500. The same options are available this year. The Full Pull donation of \$500 will include announcer recognition at events, recognition on donation boards at the fairgrounds and on the fair website, a banner with our logo displayed during the fair.

Saunders County Fair: July 26 - August 2, 2026. Last year we donated \$500. Similar options are available this year. The Bronze Sponsorship of \$500 will include a 3'x5' banner displayed at events, logo on the fair website, social media post, Business name on large "Thank You" banner, 1 mention during motorsports event.

Butler County Fair: July 14 - July 19, 2026. Last year we donated \$500. The same options are available. First in Class Sponsorship of \$500 will include name listed on back of schedule flyer, name listed on website, name on large banner, and name on advertisement poster.

6.B.6.b. Education

6.B.6.b.1. Past Events

- **March 3rd**: Platte Co Ag Literacy Festival — Columbus 283 students learned about irrigation and groundwater.
- **March 12th**: Coffee Lakeside - Education Department Update (13)
- **March 19th**: North Bend Elementary - Water topics - (43)

- **March 20th:** Fremont Elementary STEM Day Owl's of Nebraska and Pellets (124)
- **March 23rd:** St. Wenceslaus - Soil (28)
- **March 25th:** FFA Convention — Lincoln - NRD's and careers (200+)
- **March 26th:** Senior Center - Education Dept. Update (8)
- **March 31st:** Survival Club - Jeopardy (15)

6.B.6.b.2. Upcoming Events

**April 9th:** Coffee Lakeside - Mollusks and Crayfish of Nebraska

**April 15th:** North Bend 4th Grade

**April 16th:** Wahoo High School

**April 20th:** Wahoo High School @ Lake Wanahoo

**April 21st:** Wahoo 2nd grade field trip

**April 22nd:** North Bend 5th Grade & Grand opening of bird feeding structure

**April 28th:** Field Trip for St. Wenceslaus Pre-K at Lake Wanahoo

TBD: Earth Day and Arbor Day events in queue

6.B.6.b.3. Shell Creek Watershed Scholarships

To qualify for the scholarship, applicants must:

- Be a graduating senior at Newman Grove High School, Schuyler Central High School, or Columbus Lakeview High School
- Have completed at least one year as a member of the Shell Creek Watershed Monitoring Program
- Be enrolled in an accredited two- or four-year college or university
- Plan to pursue a major or course of study relating to science and/or natural resources

We have received applications from:

	<b>Applicant</b>	<b>School</b>	<b>Years in Shell Creek Watershed testing</b>	<b>College</b>	<b>Program</b>
	Hayden Bailey	Schuyler Central	4	Northeast Community College	Utility Line
	Kailey Patzel	Newman Grove	6	Midland University	Elementary Education
	Aubree Whitaker	Newman Grove	3	Northeast Community College	Nursing

Scholarship recipients will receive ½ of the scholarship upon commencement of their first term, with the remainder being issued upon proof of successful completion of the first term with a GPA of B/3.0 or above.

6.B.7. RURAL WATER SYSTEMS

6.B.7.a. Colon System

Routine monthly sampling completed, meters read, bills mailed 4/1.  
Attached is a proposed rate increase for the Colon RWD; new rates would be an average of 6% rate increase on the total bill. The last rate increase on the Colon RWD was 2021.

6.B.7.b. Bruno System

The Bruno RWD had to repair the automatic control valve within our Bruno meter pit due to buildup restricting the valve from closing. This valve is controlled by a pressure transducer that communicates with the Village of Bruno water tower. The valve wasn't shutting completely and the tower causing the tower to overflow.

Routine sampling completed, meters read, and bills mailed 4/1.

Attached is a proposed rate increase for the Bruno RWD; rate increase would be an average of 8% per customer. The last rate increase for Bruno RWD was 2022.

6.B.7.c. Other

Lon Olson would like to donate a 12' Blk Hills Spruce from his yard to the NRD office grounds. He would pay half the cost to transplant the tree. He's looking for a tree spade. He also asked if we would allow others to donate trees for memorials, etc. on the grounds.

6.C. Water Committee - Action as Required

6.C.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

6.C.2. REGULATORY

6.C.2.a. GROUND WATER MANAGEMENT AREA

6.C.2.a.1. Transfer Request in the Hydrologically Connected Area (Limited Development Area)

Taylor Farms is requesting to transfer 15 acres from NW NW 12-17-5E to SE S12-17-7E. These sites are located in Dodge County between North Bend and Fremont.

Staff explained that there would be a gain in acre feet of water, which is part of the 5-year allotment with the Coalition.

Maps are shown.

6.C.2.a.2. Irrigation Clarification in Non-Hydrologically Connected Area (Normal Development Area)

Sandra Muhle is requesting clarification of a tract of land that she is now the primary owner. The tract land is in the N NW 17-18-1E, Platte County and north of Columbus Lakeview Schools; a map is attached. The well located in this tract is shown on DWEE website G-019000 as an active irrigation well drilled in 1956. This well is physically not there as investigated, but the map shows 35.11 irrigated

acres. NRD staff could not find any record of irrigated taxes being paid on this tract of land. Sandra has applied for a variance, but is this an expansion of acres or a new well and how many acres does she need to apply for?

Shown are the rules to determine irrigated acres. The NRD does not have a policy once the acres are certified to decertify the acres.

Staff handled the issue with parties prior to the Committee meeting. A new well variance has been applied for, which will be reviewed in September. No existing irrigated acres will be shown on this tract and paperwork on the old well will be filled out to decommission the existing well.

**Historic Irrigated acre** shall mean:

- (1) in stay management areas any acre that is certified as such pursuant to rules and regulations of the District and that has actually been supplied water through irrigation works, mechanisms, or facilities (a) for two of the last ten years prior to the effective date of the stay management area and two years of the most recent ten year period subsequent to the effective date of the stay management area or, (b) at least one of the last two years prior to the effective date of the stay management area, or (c) land that is defined as sub-irrigated, or (d) land that was previously irrigated two of the last ten years prior to the effective date of the stay management area and two of the last most recent ten year period subsequent to the effective date of the stay management area was enrolled in a federal conservation program;
- (2) in non-stay management areas, any acre that is certified as such pursuant to rules and regulations of the District and that has actually been supplied water through irrigation works, mechanisms, or facilities (a) for two of the last ten years, or (b) at least one of the last two years, or (c) land that is defined as sub-irrigated, or (d) land that was previously irrigated but during two of the most recent ten year period was enrolled in a federal conservation program;
- (3) The District may grant an exception for good cause shown;

6.C.2.a.3.           **Transfer Request in the Restricted Development Areas**  
Greg Fujan would like to transfer acres within the restricted area and SQS 1. Robert Shanahan has agreed to give up 40 acres in the SE SE 21-15-5E and NE NE 28-15-5 to Greg; which will transfer the acres to the SW SW 28-15-5E. These sites are on the eastern side of the SQS #1 management area.

The Committee commented that as this is moving acres away from the middle of SQS 1, this should be a benefit. Greg commented that the water levels have stayed steady over the years from the well he plans on utilizing.

Attached is a map of the locations along with the NRD management map.

6.C.2.a.4. Well Permit Program

6.C.2.a.5. Well Permits Requested for Duck Ponds

Kalend McCurdy is requesting 2 high-capacity wells for duck ponds that will pump 300 GPM for the SE NE Section 34-17N-3E and NW SW Section 35-17N-3E, Butler County, across the river south of Schuyler. A map is attached showing the 2 locations with the plan to fill 10 acre ponds for habitat.

The Committee wants to make sure that these wells do not interfere with other wells in the area and if complaints are received, the NRD has the right to shut the wells down. The wells can only be used from September 1 to May 31 per policy.

6.C.2.a.6. Dewatering well permits

Paul Boyd is requesting 4 de-watering permits in SW SW S36-18N-7E for the purpose of excavating a 2.5 acre pond. This site is NW of Fremont and Hwy 30. From spring water level measurements from NRD GWEL wells, the water levels are 7.2 and 7.39 feet below the surface in this area.

The committee wanted more information as to where the water would be draining, have neighbors been notified and the purpose of the pond. No action was taken on these permits.

Map and graph attached.

6.C.2.a.7. Change of Water Use Policy

Attached is a draft policy for a change in water use, the current DWEE modification form, and what the state form could be changed to.

6.C.2.a.8. Re-Certification of Irrigated Acres

A map shows the certification of acres that will need to be rectified.

The committee discussed the acres affected by the highway and whether the producers control the acres or the State Dept. of Transportation.

6.C.2.a.9. Cost Share Programs

6.C.2.a.10. Lower Platte River Basin Water Management Plan Coalition (LPRBC)

The Board Meeting is on April 15, starting at 10 am in the NRD Board Room at Wahoo.

Copy of report is attached.

6.C.2.b. CHEMIGATION

For 2026 we have 146 renewals and 7 new permit applications for a current total of 153. Inspections for 0 renewal permits have been completed.

May 1st chemigation inspections will start.

6.C.2.c. GROUND WATER ENERGY LEVELS

Staff is over half done on spring water levels.

6.C.2.d. GROUND WATER QUALITY SAMPLING

**Linwood Sample Results**

**24 samples collected, 19 Nitrate Samples, 3 Uranium, 2 Pesticide**

Nitrate Results Above MCL: 11.8, 16.7, 13.2, 21.1, 16.5, 12.1

Pesticide Results: None Detected

Uranium Results Above MCL (all): 116 ug/L, 30.9 ug/L, 91.4 ug/L

**YSI**

-Sent in one of our three YSI instruments to be serviced. The last one was sent in to be serviced in July 2025. The state sends theirs in yearly to ensure they are as accurate as possible.

Quote total - \$1,180.21

**Phase Area Rules & Regs**

-Updated recommendations/ proposals will be brought to the next committee.

6.C.3. GROUND WATER PROGRAMS

6.C.3.a. DECOMMISSIONED WELL PROGRAM

6.C.3.a.1. Well Estimates

2 new wells has been reviewed and approved for decommissioning since the last Committee meeting.

Well Owner	Type of Well	Cost Share Estimate	County
Robert Meduna	I	\$1,392	Saunders
Roger A Nelson	I	\$874.95	Saunders

6.C.3.a.2. Plugged Wells

# wells have been plugged, reviewed, and ready for cost share payment approval this month.

Well Owner	Type of Well	Cost Share Estimate	County
Mary Norton/Jeremy Schreiber	I	\$1,073	Colfax


6.C.3.b. LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD GROUND WATER STUDIES

6.C.3.b.1. Phase Area Update

**Flow meter cost-share**

Timothy Rickert - 1 flow meter - \$1,000

David Hahn - 1 flow meter - \$1,000

Jeremy Theilen - 1 flow meter - \$1,000

Roger Wilshusen - 1 flow meter - \$1,000

6.C.3.b.2. Eastern Nebraska Water Resources Assessment (ENWRA)

6.C.3.b.3. Lower Platte River Consortium

The group met on March 27 and decided to send out a news release concerning the drought. Some of the concerns are the amount of moisture received this winter and snow pack in the Rocky Mountains.

6.C.3.c. NEW MONITORING WELLS

Newman Grove Monitoring Well Bids

We had two well drillers interested in the project, however, one was unable to get his in due to family circumstances.

6.C.3.c.1. NEWMAN GROVE CSD TEST HOLES

For the Newman Grove Monitoring Well Project, CSD is planning on digging the test holes. Attached is the agreement with CSD, and the estimate for a 400-foot test hole is \$5,000. We need a motion to proceed.

6.C.3.d. SOURCE WATER PROTECTION

6.C.3.d.1. TRANSDUCER AGREEMENT

Attached is the quote for transducers with the purpose of monitoring water quantity within Wellhead Protection Areas. This will be fully reimbursed from the transducer agreement in the amount of \$\$9,309.18.

Motion is recommended to proceed.

6.C.3.d.2. MALMO WHP

The Contaminant Management Strategy Guide was submitted to DWEE. They are currently finishing up the Wellhead Protection Plan.

Open houses are the next step to be completed once DWEE is done.

6.C.3.e. SCORING SHEETS AND WATER QUANTITY PROJECT

Spheros (formerly LRE) will be giving a progress update report on the

scoring sheet and water quantity project LPN contracted in January 2026. They will also present a modeling suggestion as a tool to utilize with variances and well permits.

An abbreviated presentation was given to show the progress of the scoring sheets and to present the idea of a groundwater model to assist with well permits and variances.

An invoice is attached for \$2,607.25 for the contracted work.

6.C.4. SURFACE WATER PROGRAMS

6.C.5. OTHER

6.C.5.a. COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

6.D. Projects Committee - Action as Required

6.D.1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

6.D.2. SWCP

6.D.2.a. SWCP Application Approvals

6.D.2.b. SWCP Payments

Listed below are completed SWCP applications ready for payment:

RONALD SWOBODA	\$ 5	8,336.9	TOT/WASCB
TAYLOR MURREN	\$ 0	1,680.0	COVER CROP
LARRY POSPISIL	\$ 0	2,452.5	COVER CROP
PAUL POLACEK	\$ 0	2,452.5	COVER CROP
Total DWEE reimbursement = \$14,921.95			

6.D.2.c. SWCP Cancellations

6.D.2.d. Wahoo Creek Cost Share Approvals

6.D.3. JOINT WATER MANAGEMENT ADVISORY BOARD (JWMAB)  
FEMA's BRIC application period opened up on March 25th and the Elkhorn Township/East Fremont Drainage project could be eligible for consideration. The City of Fremont will need to decide if they want to proceed with completing an application quickly as the application period is short. Applications are due July 23rd and repackaging the application is estimated at \$15-20k. The current plan (as discussed at previous JWMAB meeting) is to have JEO develop a comprehensive ditch cleaning plan.

6.D.4. SHELL CREEK WATERSHED

6.D.4.a. Shell Creek Implementation - 319 & NET

Bill Bos confirmed the Tom King septic system upgrade has been completed and is waiting on paperwork to certify payment. Bill submitted a new septic system application in Colfax co, current system is open discharge into Shell Creek:

Lyle Klug: Estimated cost: \$10,200.00 \$6,120.00 60% c/s

Bill was contacted by a landowner in Colfax county about a concern along Shell Creek regarding streambank erosion near a new bridge. Bill will contact Carl Grotelueshen to inspect the site and report back.

6.D.5. WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED

6.D.5.a. Construction Update

Monthly update meeting occurred on 3/31, highlights of the month:

- Shanahan completed sand drain and outlet installation on 26B
- Shanahan continued auxiliary spillway excavation on 26A
- TCI began forming next 10' riser section on 26A
- Riprap and 47B sand hauled to 26B

Photos attached

TCI invoice attached

6.D.5.a.1. Dam Site Planning Update

6.D.5.a.1.A. Design - Olsson

We have received site 77 back from NRCS Nat'l Watershed Center review. We are meeting with Olsson, NE NRCS in the near future to discuss comments:

- Standard Drawings: NE NRCS advised Olsson to use standard drawings for strength calculations for the principal spillway riser and impact basin/plunge pool. NWC wanted original drawings.

- Geotech: NWC wanted more extensive survey than industry standard, eg, boring outside of excavation/embankment area.
- Another submittal MAY be necessary, TBD

Our federal partners are reviewing our biological assessment related to our ACOE 404 permit.

Site 84 should be submitted to NDEE by the end of April for permitting review.

Attached are progress report, and invoices from Olsson for engineering and construction oversight.

6.D.5.a.1.B. Real Estate - Olsson & Great Plains Appraisal

Updates on outstanding acquisitions and remaining parcels. Invoice attached.

6.D.5.a.1.C. Funding - NRCS WFPO & NeDNR JEDI

JEDI funds have been reduced by \$2.9M in the final budget bill that the Legislature passed (this is \$1.5M more than was planned). This results in approximately \$1.5-\$1.75M less funding being available than we currently have contracted (Wahoo Creek and Morse Bluff project).

We recently submitted a water sustainability grant application for the construction of site 85.

We were also recently informed that NRCS has slippage funds from another state that they intend to add to our construction agreement for the first 3 sites.

Conversations will be coming to discuss the order and timetable for construction along with funding mechanics.

6.D.5.b. Water Quality - NWQI & 319

Meetings with Frontier have been successful. We are meeting with their on-the-ground reps on 4/2/26 to give them the cost-share numbers and other information to push to producers in the area. They will also be promoting these cost-share practices throughout their southeast Nebraska region, along with the state's NUE program.

6.D.6. LOWER PLATTE RIVER CORRIDOR ALLIANCE

Attached is a request for the Platte River from Fremont to South Bend, NE feasibility study. A separate section 22 study request letter is expected to be developed shortly.

A section 22 study would potentially be able to be funded as early as this spring/summer (depending on funds availability), and can be quite flexible in terms of scope and costs. Based on Corps assessment of socioeconomic demographic data, they believe this study would qualify for 100% Federal funding. Corps staff recommend using the Section 22 study to develop some of the foundational data and modeling that we'd need for the feasibility study (attached).

6.D.7. MORSE BLUFF FLOOD REDUCTION

Drone survey has been completed with the exception of portions that are under

water. They plan to complete underwater portions in the next few weeks the old fashion way.

6.D.8. LESHARA DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT

6.D.9. EROSION AND SEDIMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS

6.D.10. RC&D

Attached is a renewal request and 2025 Annual Report for the Nebraska Loess Hills Resource Conservation and Development (RC&D) Council.

6.D.11. OTHER

7. Additional Action Items

7.A. Office Generac Generator Warranty

Back in September, we were asked if we wanted an extended warranty for the generator. The operations committee wanted to go through year one to see how it goes. We have a 2-year warranty, year one is comprehensive (bumper to bumper), and the second year is parts only. Year one will end on May 7th. The extended warranty comprehensive plans (bumper to bumper) are: a 5-year plan is \$1,150, the 7-year plan is \$2,132, and the 10-year plan is \$3,446 (this is not a per year payment). The extended warranty payment is due May 6th, 2026.

Our once a year service will take place on April 15th and the generator has approximately 47 hours of use.

7.B. SWCP Payments

B-25-1 - Tom Samek - \$10,289.72 - TOT-WASCB

**A motion will be needed at Board meeting to approve \$10,289.72 SWCP payment to Tom Samek for the completed terrace/basin project.**

7.C. Shell Creek Implementation - 319

Onsite Wastewater System Upgrade Payment - Tom King - \$6,131.36

**A motion will be needed at Board Meeting to approve 60% cost-share payment of \$6,131.36 to Tom King for onsite wastewater upgrade. This payment will be reimbursement through the Shell Creek 319 plan.**

8. Approval of Bills Pending

9. Consent Agenda Adoption

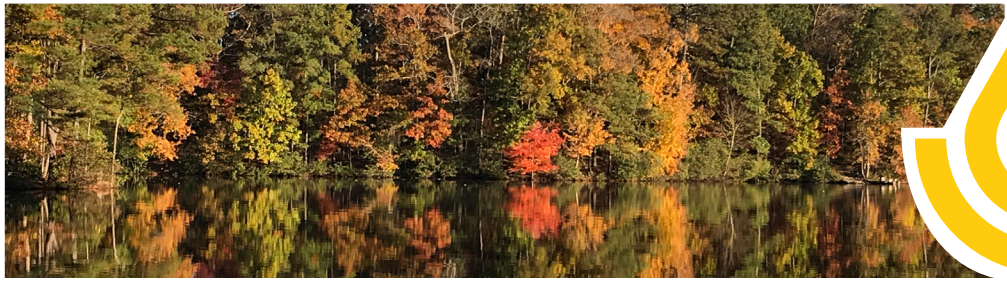
10. Comments from Directors/Guests

11. Meeting Establishment/Adjournment

**NOTE: The agenda is on file at the LPNNRD office and may be changed up to 24 hours prior to the meeting as scheduled.**

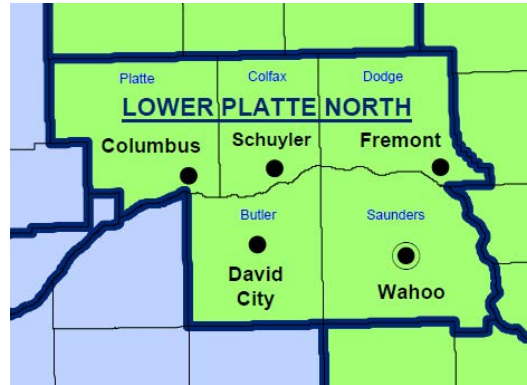
# Conservation Update

Report to LPNNRD Manager  
April, 2026



## District Conservationist: Bryan Shupe

**Wahoo:** District Secretary - Jessica Marty  
District Conservationist - Bryan Shupe  
Resource Conservationist - Peyton Harsin  
Soil Conservationist - Don Treptow  
Natural Resource Spec. - Pearl Smith-Mayar  
Civil Engineering Technician - Josh Charles  
NRD Technician - Adam Brockmann  
Area Easement Specialist - Patrick Lantis  
Wetland Data Specialist (CTR) - VACANT  
ACES Contract - Mitch Keebler  
ACES Contract - Mark Walkenhorst  
Survey Technician - Sakia Fields



**David City:** District Secretary - Kris Miller  
Resource Conservationist - Ben Barlean  
Soil Conservationist - VACANT

**Fremont:** District Secretary - Jessica Marty  
Resource Conservationist - Mike Boardman  
Soil Conservationist - Ryan Jenkins  
Soil Con Technician - VACANT

**Schuyler:** District Secretary - Kris Miller  
Res. Conservationist - Jenna Kampschnieder  
Natural Resources Specialist - VACANT

**Columbus:** District Secretary - Jeri Rosno  
Resource Conservationist - VACANT  
Natural Resources Specialist - VACANT

## FY26 Program Payments

The FY26 program payments are off to a strong start, with a total of 145 payments distributed across the five counties and more than \$1.24 million delivered overall. Butler and Dodge counties account for the largest portions of the funding, while Platte, Colfax, and Saunders also show solid activity.

FY26 PROGRAM PAYMENTS		
PLATTE	24 PAYMENTS	\$ 199,784.00
BUTLER	47 PAYMENTS	\$ 358,475.00
DODGE	22 PAYMENTS	\$ 327,112.00
COLFAX	27 PAYMENTS	\$ 190,933.00
SAUNDERS	25 PAYMENTS	\$ 171,275.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>145 PAYMENTS</b>	<b>\$ 1,247,579.00</b>

## FY26 Assessments

With more than 9.2 million dollars in EQIP practices evaluated, the team has completed a substantial workload across the NRD. The 243 assessments represent over 26,000 acres reviewed, with each county contributing a meaningful share to the overall effort.

FY26 ASSESSMENTS		
PLATTE	53 ASSESSMENTS	7078 ACRES
BUTLER	47 ASSESSMENTS	5516 ACRES
DODGE	28 ASSESSMENTS	4633 ACRES
COLFAX	58 ASSESSMENTS	1668 ACRES
SAUNDERS	57 ASSESSMENTS	7214 ACRES
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>243 ASSESMENTS</b>	<b>26,109 ACRES</b>

## FY2026 EQIP AT-A-GLANCE (ESTIMATED)

Total Allocation		Not Included in Totals				
		Allocation	Estimated \$ Ranked	Estimated Allocation Amount	Current PROJECT Allocation	Additional Funds Requested
1	Water Quality/Quantity	45	\$ 5,405,843.00	\$ 706,500.00	\$ 740,996.00	\$ 261,557.00
2	Soil Erosion	20	\$ 664,750.00	\$ 314,000.00	\$ 279,987.00	\$ 120,644.00
3	Soil Quality	15	\$ 2,874,349.00	\$ 235,500.00	\$ 208,203.00	\$ 176,130.00
4	Water Quantity	(Included in Water Quality)				
5	Wildlife	10	\$ 161,077.00	\$ 157,000.00	\$ 161,077.00	
7	Livestock	5	\$ 93,870.00	\$ 78,500.00	\$ 93,870.00	
6	Pest Pressure	5	\$ 67,215.00	\$ 78,500.00	\$ 67,215.00	
	Totals	100	\$ 9,267,104.00	\$ 1,570,000.00	\$ 1,551,348.00	\$ 558,331.00
-	Wahoo Creek NWQI	-	\$ 60,561.00	\$ 246,863.00		
-	RPP (5 preapprovals)	-	\$ 1,300,000.00	\$ 950,000.00	\$ 950,000.00	\$ 255,000.00

Natural Resources Conservation Service



## Thank You Partners and Producers

Your contributions and partnership are second to none and you are essential to our mission:  
**Helping People Help the Land**

## Manager's Report – April 13, 2026

- Just a reminder today's board meeting begins our Spring-Fall schedule with regular board meetings beginning at 6:00 pm
- After officially receiving our funding contract from NDWEE for the Morse Bluff repair project just over a month ago, the Nebraska State Legislature accidentally removed the additional funding during budget hearings last month. Management has met with Jesse Bradley with Nebraska DWEE and he has informed us he will work with us on how we want to utilize the JEDI funding. Options could include splitting remaining funds between Wahoo Creek projects and Morse Bluff, eliminating the Morse Bluff project or working to reduce total cost of one or both projects.
- Once we were made aware of our reduction in state funding, Brandon, in our office, completed a Water Sustainability Fund application for \$ 1.1 million with the intention of utilizing these funds to help replace lost JEDI funding. If awarded, these funds would require a 40% local match.
- Now for some GOOD news...Without getting too in depth at this point, we were notified the State NRCS office of the possible release of \$ 5-8 million in construction funding for our Wahoo Creek Watershed projects. These would be WFPO dollars being released to us because our Wahoo Creek projects are construction ready. Once secured, these funds will allow us to maintain our current timetable to have all nine dams complete within 4-5 years.
- Directors Sabatka, McKnight and Saalfeld along with Chapman and I attended our annual NARD Washington DC Legislative Conference. Even though our representatives were not in session, this trip proved to be very productive. On Monday afternoon I was able to meet one-on-one with lead staff members from Senator Fischer, Senator Ricketts and Representative Flood's office where we discussed Wahoo Creek and how essential funding from our federal partners is to our projects. Then on Tuesday afternoon, Chapman and Sabatka accompanied me to Congressman Bacon's office where we once again expressed our project's need for federal funding.
- Last Thursday Chapman and I were invited and attended a round table discussion with Senator Ricketts, national and local USACE leadership and two other NRD's regarding Missouri River and tributary issues affecting our districts. I mentioned while our Omaha HQ has greatly improved over the past 12-18 months, we are still dealing with long delays on 404 permitting which in-turn delays completion of projects.
- This past month has proven creating personal relationships and regular communication with all our national representative's offices, federal agencies and Water Strategies, continues to be important and very beneficial to Lower Platte North NRD.
- Finally, after interviewing multiple talented individuals for our Assistant Water Resource Manager position, Nate Dorsey has accepted the position. Nate received his Bachelor of Science Degree from BYU and his Master of Science, Agronomy from Kansas State University. Nate and his family live near Waterloo and his first day will be April 27<sup>th</sup>. Stay safe and have a great month – Eric Gottschalk, General Manager

**LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD MINUTES  
BOARD MEETING  
March 9, 2026**

The regular monthly meeting of the Lower Platte North NRD Board of Directors was called to order at 1:30 p.m. at Lower Platte North NRD Office, Wahoo, NE on Monday, March 9, 2026.

**1. NOTICE OF MEETING**

The agenda and supporting documents are available on the district’s website – [www.lpnrd.org](http://www.lpnrd.org). A copy of the Nebraska Open Meetings Law has been posted on the NRD’s website.

The advanced notice of our March 9, 2026, board meeting was posted on the Lower Platte North NRD website and posted in the Wahoo Newspaper on February 27, 2026.

Chair Sabatka informed those present that a copy of the “Open Meetings Act” is posted for public viewing.

Pledge of Allegiance

**2. ROLL CALL - INTRODUCTIONS**

**DIRECTORS PRESENT AND CONSTITUTING A QUORUM:**

Bailey	Birkel	Engel
Goldsberry	Hanson	Harders (arrived 1:39)
Hilger	Johnson, Duane	Johnson, Jerry
McKnight	Meduna	Olson
Saalfeld	Saeger	Seier
Yosten	Sabatka	

**DIRECTORS ABSENT**

Lawrence	Tonnies
----------	---------

**STAFF AND GUESTS:**

Gottschalk	Breunig	Chapman
Lausterer	Heimann	Elliott (Zoom)
Andersen	Shupe	Beethe (Zoom)
Danielle Allen (Zoom)	L. Jha, JEO	Matt McConville, HDR
John Petersen, JEO	Kevin Kruse, JEO	Ross Lawrence, JEO

**3. APPROVAL OF AGENDA**

**4. COMMENTS - ADVISORS/GUESTS/DIRECTORS**

**a. Guest Comments**

**b. NRCS Report**

Bryan Shupe gave the NRCS Report.

**c. NARD Report**

Hilger gave the NARD Report.

**d. NRC Report**

Attached to the Minutes is Tom Mountford’s meeting report from the Commission Meeting on February 25, 2026, along with the fund balance reports.

**e. Manager Report**

Gottschalk gave his monthly report.

**f. Education Program**

John Petersen, Kevin Kruse, and Ross Lawrence from JEO updated the Board on the Rawhide WFPO and East Fremont Drainage Projects.

**5. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, to approve the minutes from February 9, 2026, Board Meeting. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**6. REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEES**

**A. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT**

**1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS - None**

**2. Meetings**

**a. Pending**

**1. NARD Washington DC Annual Meeting – Update Given**

**b. Reports**

**1. NACD Annual Meeting – Update Given**

**3. Management Items**

**a. Director Absences**

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, to approve Directors Harders absence from the January meeting and Director Tonnie from the March meeting. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**b. Monthly Education Program – taken earlier**

**c. 2026 Election – Update Given**

**d. Annual Audit Proposal**

McKnight made the motion, seconded by Hilger, to accept the audit proposal from AMGL, PC for years ending June 30, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029 as attached to the Executive Committee Minutes. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**e. Wanahoo Amphitheater Project – Update Given**

**f. FEMA 428 Funding – Update Given**

**g. NRD Open House – Update Given**

**4. Equipment - None**

**5. Personnel**

**a. Assistant Water Manager Position – Update Given**

**6. Finance**

**a. Approval of Financial Reports**

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, to approve the October, November, December

and January Financial Statements as attached to the Executive Committee Minutes. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**b. Approval of Managers' Expenses**

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, to approve Manager Gottschalk's time and expense sheets as attached to the Executive Committee Minutes. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**c. Accounts Over 90 Days - Update Given**

**d. Colfax County Tax Roll Correction – Update Given**

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, that the March LPNNRD Executive Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**B. OPERATIONS COMMITTEE REPORT**

**1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS – None**

**2. WILD NE AND OTHER PROGRAMS – None**

**3. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE & OTHER ITEMS**

**a. Rehabilitation of Cottonwood 21-A – NRCS & HDR – Update Given**

**b. Wanahoo Basin Damage & Repair, FEMA & Houston Engineering – Update Given**

**c. NET Grant for No-Till Grass Drill**

Meduna made the motion, seconded by Johnson, J., to approve ordering a new No-Till Grass drill if funding is secured from NET. Motion carried.

**AYE:** Bailey, Birkel, Engel, Goldsberry, Hanson, Hilger, Johnson D., Johnson J., McKnight, Meduna, Olson, Saalfeld, Saeger, Seier, Yosten, Sabatka

**NAY:** Harders

**d. Tree Cooler – Update Given**

**e. Diesel and Gas Purchases – Update Given**

**4. ROCK AND JETTY – Update Given**

**5. LAKE WANAHOO**

**a. Lake Wanahoo Permit Sales - Update Given**

**b. Lake Wanahoo Camping Revenue – Update Given**

**c. Clint Johannes Education Building – Update Given**

**6. INFORMATION & EDUCATION**

**a. Information**

**1. Radio and Digital Ads – Update Given**

**2. Analytics – Update Given**

**3. Winter Viaduct and Annual Report – Update Given**

**4. Nebraska Public Media**

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight to share the recreation video with Nebraska Public Media for the months of March – May at the proposed amount of \$1,065. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**5. Water Department/Producer Digital Newsletter – Update Given**

**b. Education**

**1. Past Events – Update Given**

**2. Upcoming Events – Update Given**

**3. NRD Natural Resources Grant – Update Given**

**4. Volunteers – Update Given**

**5. Native Nook – Update Given**

**6. Watchable Wildlife Grant – Update Given**

**7. RURAL WATER SYSTEMS**

**a. Rural Water Operations – Update Given**

**b. Colon – Update Given**

**c. Bruno – Update Given**

**d. Other - None**

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, that the March LPNNRD Operations Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**C. WATER COMMITTEE REPORT**

**1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS – NONE**

**2. REGULATORY**

**a. GROUNDWATER MANGEMENT AREA**

**1. Variance Request in the Hydrologically Connected Area (Limited Development Area) Update Given**

**2. Variance Request in the Non-Hydrologically Connected Area (Normal Development Area) -Update Given**

**3. Variance Request in the Restricted Development Areas – Update Given**

**4. Well Permit Program**

Hilger made the motion, seconded by Birkel, to allow an extension for Jeff Scott well permit LPN-

024-1872 for the SE SW 26-17-7E, Saunders County. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**5. Transfer of Irrigated Acres**

Hanson made the motion, seconded by Yosten, to allow Juranek Ag LLC to transfer irrigated acres from Butler County Solar LLC NW-S15-16N-1E, Butler County 143.26 acres to a tract in the SW S36-17N-3E for 99.2 acres, Butler County. The replacement well (G-158723) will be drilled in SW-NW-S31-17-4E. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**6. Groundwater Management Plan**

Hilger made the motion, seconded by Meduna, to approve the LPNRRD Groundwater Management Plan dated March 2026. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**7. Well Classifications – Update Given**

**8. Nitrogen Reduction Program**

Hilger made the motion seconded by Johnson, J., to approve cost-share payments of \$44,086 to individual producers for the Nitrogen Reduction Program as attached in the Water Committee Minutes. Motion carried.

**AYE:** Bailey, Engel, Goldsberry, Hanson, Harders, Hilger, Johnson D., Johnson J., McKnight, Meduna, Olson, Saalfeld, Saeger, Seier, Yosten, Sabatka

**ABSTAIN:** Birkel

**9. Special Quantity Subareas – Update Given**

**10. Cost-Share Programs**

**a. Longitude 103**

Birkel made the motion, seconded by Hilger, to approve our annual subscription (3/2/26 to 3/1/27) payment to Longitude in the amount of \$17,500. It was further recommended to issue payment after staff utilize the software. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**11. LPNRRD Operator Certification – Update Given**

**12. Lower Platte River Basin Water Management Coalition – Update Given**

**3. GROUND WATER PROGRAMS**

**a. Decommissioned Well Program**

**1. Well Estimates – Update Given**

**2. Plugged Wells – Update Given**

**b. LOWER PLATTE NORTH NRD GROUND WATER STUDIES**

**1. Phase Area Update**

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, to approve the following flow meter cost share payments to Thomas Fichthl - \$4,000; Nancy Killham - \$2,000; Kathleen Leimsec - \$1,000; Robert Kluck Jr. - \$11,000. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**c. New Monitoring Wells**

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, to begin RFP process for monitoring wells in

Newman Grove to be constructed by October 1<sup>st</sup>. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**d. Source Water Protection – Update Given**

**e. Groundwater Quality Discussion – Update Given**

**4. SURFACE WATER PROGRAM -Update Given**

**5. OTHER**

**a. Comments from the Public – None**

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, that the March LPNNRD Water Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**D. PROJECTS COMMITTEE REPORT**

**1. UNFINISHED BUSINESS – NONE**

**2. SWCP**

**a. SWCP FY27 Policy and Cost-Share – Update Given**

**b. SWCP Dam Policy – Update Given**

**c. SWCP Application Approvals - None**

**d. SWCP Payments – None**

**e. SWCP Cancellations – None**

**f. Wahoo Creek Cost Share Approvals – None**

**3. Stan Keiser Dam – Update Given**

**4. JOINT WATER MANAGEMENT ADVISORY BOARD – Update Given**

**a. East Fremont/Elkhorn Township Drainage – EMDA HMPG – Update Given**

**b. West Fremont – FEMA BRIC – Update Given**

**c. Rawhide Creek Watershed NRCSA WFPO – Update Given**

**d. North Bend Drainage District – Update Given**

**d. Cotterell Diking and Drainage District – Update Given**

**5. SHELL CREEK WATERSHED**

**a. Shell Creek Implementation – 319 and NET – Update Given**

**6. WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED**

**a. Construction – Update Given**

**b. Dam Site Planning – Update Given**

- 1. Design Olsson – Update Given**
- 2. Real Estate Olsson & Great Plains Appraisal – this item will be taken at end of meeting**
- 3. Funding – NRCS WFPO and NeDNR JEDI – Update Given**
- c. Water Quality – NWQI & 319 – Update Given**
- 7. Skull and Bone Creek Watershed – Update Given**
- 8. LOWER PLATTE RIVER COOIDOR ALLIANCE – Update Given**
- 9. MORSE BLUFF FLOOD CONTROL PROJECT – Update Given**
- 10. LESHARA DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT – Update Given**
- 11. EROSION AND SEDIMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS - None**
- 12. HAZARD MITIGATION – None**
- 13. OTHER - None**

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, that the March LPNNRD Projects Committee Minutes be received and placed on file. Motion carried on consent agenda.

**7. ADDITIONAL ACTION ITEMS**

**7a. NRD Office Change Order**

Seier made the motion, seconded by Saalfeld, to authorize Manager Gottschalk to sign the change order with Scheele-Kayton with a deduction amount of \$3,005.50 as attached to the Minutes. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**8. BILLS TO BE APPROVED**

Meduna made the motion, seconded by Yosten, that all bills be approved, and warrants be drawn in payment of the same. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**9. CONSENT AGENDA ADOPTION**

Johnson, J., made the motion, seconded by McKnight, to approve the March Consent Agenda. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**Item 6.D.5.b.2. - Real Estate – Olsson and Great Plains Appraisal was taken at this time.**

Sabatka made the motion, seconded by Johnson D., to go into Executive Session at 3:54 p.m. for the purposes of discussing Upper Wahoo Creek Watershed land rights and authorize the following to stay: Danielle Allen, Olsson; Legal Counsel Lausterer; and Staff: Gottschalk, Breunig, Elliott and Chapman. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

Hanson made the motion, seconded by Engel, to go out of executive session at 4:37 p.m. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

Meduna made the motion, seconded by Olson, to authorize Chair Sabatka to sign purchase agreement with

Kenneth L and Paula A Pestal on Wahoo Creek Site 66. Motion carried all members present voting aye.

**10. COMMENTS FROM DIRECTORS/GUESTS**

**11. MEETING ESTABLISHMENT AND ADJOURNMENT**

The April Board of Directors Meeting will be held on Monday, April 13, 2026, 6:00 p.m. Meeting adjourned at 4:40 p.m.

Discussion on all agenda items that have "Update Given" can be found in corresponding Committee Minutes.

The undersigned, the duly elected and acting Secretary of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (the "District"), hereby certifies that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Directors of the District held on March 9, 2026, that all of the matters and subjects discussed at the meeting were contained in the agenda for the meeting, kept continually current and readily available for public inspection at the principal office of the District during normal business hours, and except for items of emergency nature, the agenda was not altered later than twenty-four (24) hours before the scheduled commencement of the meeting; that at least one copy of all reproducible material discussed at the meeting was available at the meeting for examination and copying by members of the public; that the above minutes were in written form and available for public inspection within ten working days or prior to the next convened meeting, whichever occurred earlier; and, that reasonable efforts were made to provide all news media requesting notification of the meeting and of the time and place of said meeting and the subjects to be discussed at said meeting.

---

Bill Saeger, Secretary





# 2024 Director Absences

\* Approved Absence

January -Virtual	February	March-Virtual 3/11	March Virtual 3/28	April	May	June
Kavan		Lawrence ^	Saeger ^	Johnson, D. *	Bailey*	Bailey*
		Saalfeld		McKnight**^	Lawrence^	Engel*
		Tnnies ^		Olson	Yosten*	Hilger^
				Saalfeld		Johnson, D.*
				Tonnies**^		Meduna*
				Yosten*		Saeger^*
						Yosten*
July	August	September		October - Virtual	November	December
Sabatka	Engel^	Goldsberry		Birkel^	Meduna	Birkel
	Johnson, D.^			Engel^		Olson
				Johnson, D.		Yosten
				Lawrence^		
				Saeger		
				Tonnies^		
March Declared Zoom Mtg						
^ Zoom Attendance						

## 2023 Director Absences

### \* Approved Absence

January	February	March	April	May	June
Saalfeld*	Saalfeld	Olson	Bailey ^	Engel	Meduna
	Saeger *		Birkel	Johnson, D.	Sabatka
	Seier		Seier ^	Kavan	Saeger
				Meduna	
				Sabatka	
July	August	September	October	November	December
Meduna*	Bailey	Johnson, D.	Bailey	Johnson, D.	Goldsberry
McKnight ~*	Birkel	Meduna	Johnson, D.		Kavan
Tonnies	Engel	McKnight #	Kavan		Lawrence
Yosten	Kavan	Olson	Olson #		Thompson
			Yosten		Yosten
^ Bailey and Seier were attending Shell Creek Group Tour					
~ McKnight attending GMDA Meeting					
# Participated via Zoom					

Financial Statements and Accountant's Compilation Report

**Lower Platte North Natural Resources District**

February 28, 2026

**HBE**  
**HBE**

CPAs & Consultants | Wealth Management





CPAs & Consultants | Wealth Management



ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

The Board of Directors  
Lower Platte North Natural Resources District  
Wahoo, Nebraska

Management is responsible for the accompanying financial statements of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, which comprise the Statements of Net Position as of February 28, 2026, and the related Statements of Activities for the month and eight months then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not audit or review the financial statements, nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or the completeness of the information provided by management. We do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on these financial statements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures and statements of cash flows required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Organization's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, the financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

The accompanying Statements of Activities – Actual vs. Budget are presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management. The supplemental information, except the budget information, was subject to our compilation engagement. We have not audited or reviewed the supplementary information and do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any assurance on such information. The budget information presented in the Actual vs. Budget is of a nonaccounting nature and has not been subjected to our compilation engagement.

We are not independent with respect to the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District.

*HBE LLP*

Lincoln, Nebraska

April 6, 2026

7140 Stephanie Lane | P.O. Box 23110 | Lincoln, NE | 68542-3110 | p: 402.423.4343 | f: 402.423.4346

1314 Andrews Drive | Norfolk, NE | 68701 | p: 402.379.9294 | f: 402.379.2338

1121 North 102nd Court | Suite 100 | Omaha, NE | 68114 | p: 402.895.5050 | f: 402.895.5723

## Lower Platte North NRD Statements of Net Position

	Natural Resources District As of 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Bruno As of 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Colon As of 02/28/2026	All Districts As of 02/28/2026
<b>Assets</b>				
<b>Current Assets</b>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents				
101000 - Change Box	0.00	60.00	90.00	150.00
101200 - Change Box - Game & Parks	150.00	0.00	0.00	150.00
101300 - Change Box - Lake Wanahoo	825.00	0.00	0.00	825.00
102001 - Cash - Union Bank	169,544.09	0.00	0.00	169,544.09
103000 - Cash - County Treasurer	109,615.59	0.00	0.00	109,615.59
104000 - Cash - Education Building Res.	13,185.00	0.00	0.00	13,185.00
111100 - Investments - NRD - NPAIT	2,737.46	0.00	0.00	2,737.46
111105 - Union Bank STFIT	2,583,058.79	0.00	0.00	2,583,058.79
<b>Total Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	<b>2,879,115.93</b>	<b>60.00</b>	<b>90.00</b>	<b>2,879,265.93</b>
Accounts Receivable, Net				
Accounts Receivable				
105000 - Accounts Receivable	854,445.36	7,262.79	7,756.54	869,464.69
105060 - Due from Bruno Water Fund	181,326.70	0.00	0.00	181,326.70
105070 - Due from Colon Water Fund	(2,507.53)	0.00	0.00	(2,507.53)
109000 - Taxes Receivable	3,039,122.47	0.00	0.00	3,039,122.47
<b>Total Accounts Receivable</b>	<b>4,072,387.00</b>	<b>7,262.79</b>	<b>7,756.54</b>	<b>4,087,406.33</b>
<b>Total Accounts Receivable, Net</b>	<b>4,072,387.00</b>	<b>7,262.79</b>	<b>7,756.54</b>	<b>4,087,406.33</b>
Inventory				
165503 - Rural Water Inventory	0.00	6,389.25	9,583.86	15,973.11
<b>Total Inventory</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,389.25</b>	<b>9,583.86</b>	<b>15,973.11</b>
Prepaid Expenses				
116000 - Prepaid Expenses	163,626.49	0.00	0.00	163,626.49
<b>Total Prepaid Expenses</b>	<b>163,626.49</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>163,626.49</b>
Other Current Assets				
111225 - Investments - Borrow Fund - NPAIT	168,596.09	0.00	0.00	168,596.09
111250 - Investments - Alliance GIS Project	8,904.92	0.00	0.00	8,904.92
111550 - Investments - Elkhorn Breakout	152,344.30	0.00	0.00	152,344.30
111600 - Investments - Wanahoo SRA	469,974.41	0.00	0.00	469,974.41
111650 - Investments - Colon Reserve NPAIT	0.00	0.00	10,004.24	10,004.24
<b>Total Other Current Assets</b>	<b>799,819.72</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,004.24</b>	<b>809,823.96</b>
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>7,914,949.14</b>	<b>13,712.04</b>	<b>27,434.64</b>	<b>7,956,095.82</b>
Fixed Assets, Net of Depreciation				
Fixed Assets				
140210 - Water Line Capital Improvement	0.00	726,156.51	1,180,075.05	1,906,231.56
140226 - Colon Water Loan Fees	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
160000 - Conservation Property	123,971.00	0.00	0.00	123,971.00
161000 - Land	14,295,145.58	0.00	0.00	14,295,145.58
162000 - Infrastructure	33,388,323.63	0.00	0.00	33,388,323.63
162500 - Land Improvements	623,922.90	0.00	0.00	623,922.90
163000 - Buildings	6,206,844.91	0.00	0.00	6,206,844.91
165000 - Machinery & Equipment	147,617.67	0.00	0.00	147,617.67
165100 - Machinery & Equipment - O & M	753,970.59	0.00	0.00	753,970.59
165200 - Machinery & Equipment - Water	345,887.45	0.00	0.00	345,887.45
165300 - Machinery & Equipment - Projects	87,917.52	0.00	0.00	87,917.52
165400 - Machinery & Equipment - I & E	2,628.66	0.00	0.00	2,628.66
165505 - Rural Water Equipment	0.00	20,511.18	30,766.78	51,277.96
165507 - Lake Wanahoo Equipment	66,743.35	0.00	0.00	66,743.35
167000 - Auto and Truck	394,060.97	0.00	0.00	394,060.97
169000 - Equipment	5,892.79	0.00	0.00	5,892.79
169100 - Office Equipment	103,947.58	0.00	0.00	103,947.58
169200 - Computer Equipment	87,301.47	0.00	0.00	87,301.47
169300 - GIS Equipment	13,422.53	0.00	0.00	13,422.53

## Lower Platte North NRD Statements of Net Position

	Natural Resources District As of 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Bruno As of 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Colon As of 02/28/2026	All Districts As of 02/28/2026
169400 - Director's Computers	2,903.67	0.00	0.00	2,903.67
169500 - Master Data Base Water	340,295.00	0.00	0.00	340,295.00
169700 - GW Monitoring Equipment	129,185.43	0.00	0.00	129,185.43
<b>Total Fixed Assets</b>	<b>57,119,982.70</b>	<b>746,667.69</b>	<b>1,212,841.83</b>	<b>59,079,492.22</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>				
140228 - Accum Depr - Colon Loan Fees	0.00	0.00	887.56	887.56
162900 - Accum Depr - Infra. & Land Imp.	5,320,422.71	0.00	0.00	5,320,422.71
164000 - Accum Depr - Buildings	261,314.59	0.00	0.00	261,314.59
165700 - Accum Depr - Water Line	0.00	161,540.67	310,150.00	471,690.67
166000 - Accum Depr - Machinery & Equipment	722,180.03	15,216.74	22,824.86	760,221.63
168000 - Accum Depr - Auto & Truck	264,755.12	0.00	0.00	264,755.12
169550 - Accum Depr - Master DB Water	150,298.87	0.00	0.00	150,298.87
170000 - Accum Depr - Office Equipment	127,250.17	0.00	0.00	127,250.17
<b>Total Accumulated Depreciation</b>	<b>6,846,221.49</b>	<b>176,757.41</b>	<b>333,862.42</b>	<b>7,356,841.32</b>
<b>Total Property and Equipment</b>	<b>50,273,761.21</b>	<b>569,910.28</b>	<b>878,979.41</b>	<b>51,722,650.90</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 58,188,710.35</b>	<b>\$ 583,622.32</b>	<b>\$ 906,414.05</b>	<b>\$ 59,678,746.72</b>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balance</b>				
<b>Liabilities</b>				
<b>Current Liabilities</b>				
<b>Accounts Payable</b>				
201000 - Accounts Payable	580,055.91	1,961.33	2,536.04	584,553.28
201100 - Sewer Collections Payable	0.00	0.00	5,349.50	5,349.50
202060 - Due to General Fund	0.00	181,326.70	(2,507.53)	178,819.17
<b>Total Accounts Payable</b>	<b>580,055.91</b>	<b>183,288.03</b>	<b>5,378.01</b>	<b>768,721.95</b>
<b>Accrued Liabilities</b>				
200700 - Colon RW Accrued Interest	0.00	0.00	340.95	340.95
206001 - Accrued Compensated Absences	251,470.81	4,192.66	6,288.99	261,952.46
<b>Total Accrued Liabilities</b>	<b>251,470.81</b>	<b>4,192.66</b>	<b>6,629.94</b>	<b>262,293.41</b>
<b>Other Current Liabilities</b>				
204000 - Deposits	100.00	400.00	3,700.00	4,200.00
204500 - Deferred Income	14,629.92	0.00	0.00	14,629.92
204600 - Education Building Deposits	13,485.00	0.00	0.00	13,485.00
207300 - Sales Tax Payable	438.31	90.42	174.50	703.23
207304 - Sales Tax Payable Czechland	7.70	0.00	0.00	7.70
207305 - Lodging Tax Czechland	7.00	0.00	0.00	7.00
207306 - Sales Tax Payable Wanahoo	182.32	0.00	0.00	182.32
207307 - Lodging Tax Wanahoo	165.75	0.00	0.00	165.75
<b>Total Other Current Liabilities</b>	<b>29,016.00</b>	<b>490.42</b>	<b>3,874.50</b>	<b>33,380.92</b>
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>860,542.72</b>	<b>187,971.11</b>	<b>15,882.45</b>	<b>1,064,396.28</b>
<b>Long Term Liabilities</b>				
<b>Note Payable - Long Term</b>				
200600 - Note Payable - Colon Rural Water	0.00	0.00	18,881.89	18,881.89
<b>Total Long Term Note Payable</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>18,881.89</b>	<b>18,881.89</b>
<b>Total Long Term Liabilities</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>18,881.89</b>	<b>18,881.89</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>860,542.72</b>	<b>187,971.11</b>	<b>34,764.34</b>	<b>1,083,278.17</b>
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
<b>Net Assets</b>				
Net Assets - Not Designated	48,464,341.70	385,812.72	870,459.68	49,720,614.10
Net Assets - Designated				

## Lower Platte North NRD Statements of Net Position

	Natural Resources District As of 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Bruno As of 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Colon As of 02/28/2026	All Districts As of 02/28/2026
12 - Districtwide Flood Reduction	3,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,000,000.00
8 - Farm Bill Tech Assistance	125,191.00	0.00	0.00	125,191.00
10 - Groundwater Sinking	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
4 - Intergov'tl Emergency Repair	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
13 - Joint Water Mgmt E Fremont	440,000.00	0.00	0.00	440,000.00
11 - Large Structure O&M	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	200,000.00
5 - Project Op and Maintenance	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
6 - Shell Creek Land Treatment	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
7 - Water Studies	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00
Total Net Assets - Designated	<u>4,195,191.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>4,195,191.00</u>
Total Net Assets	<u>52,659,532.70</u>	<u>385,812.72</u>	<u>870,459.68</u>	<u>53,915,805.10</u>
Change in Net Position	4,668,634.93	9,838.49	1,190.03	4,679,663.45
Total Fund Balances	<u>57,328,167.63</u>	<u>395,651.21</u>	<u>871,649.71</u>	<u>58,595,468.55</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balance</b>	<b><u>\$ 58,188,710.35</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 583,622.32</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 906,414.05</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 59,678,746.72</u></b>

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 02/28/2026	All Districts Month Ending 02/28/2026
<b>Income</b>				
<b>Federal Income</b>				
303206 - Wahoo Creek 319 Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303207 - Shell Creek 319 Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303209 - Shell Creek Phase II 319 - NDEE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303210 - Shell Creek Phase II - 319 DEQ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303225 - Wahoo Creek WS PL566	111,810.83	0.00	0.00	111,810.83
303250 - Water Smart Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303400 - Sand and Duck 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303475 - Cottonwood 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303960 - Hazard Mitigation - Federal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303961 - FEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303966 - FEMA - Hazard Mitigation Plan Update	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303962 - NEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303963 - FEMA - 428 Funds	(199.75)	0.00	0.00	(199.75)
303964 - Federal - NRCS	712.45	0.00	0.00	712.45
303965 - Federal Wanahoo - Stilling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303967 - SWP - NWQI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total Federal Income</b>	<b>\$ 112,323.53</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 112,323.53</b>
<b>State Income</b>				
301203 - Motor Vehicle Pro-Rate	28.83	0.00	0.00	28.83
301309 - Water Sustainability Fund	13,200.00	0.00	0.00	13,200.00
301310 - Shell Creek NET	2,690.02	0.00	0.00	2,690.02
301325 - JEDI Funding	115,248.33	0.00	0.00	115,248.33
<b>Total State Income</b>	<b>131,167.18</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>131,167.18</b>
<b>Local Income</b>				
304105 - Education Building Rent	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
304112 - Dirt Sales - Wanahoo	467.30	0.00	0.00	467.30
<b>Total Local Income</b>	<b>2,967.30</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,967.30</b>
<b>Rural Water Income</b>				
304240 - Water Sales	0.00	3,604.25	4,386.75	7,991.00
304295 - Colon Sewer Fees	0.00	0.00	2,674.75	2,674.75
304261 - Other Revenue	0.00	1.87	80.16	82.03
<b>Total Rural Water Income</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,606.12</b>	<b>7,141.66</b>	<b>10,747.78</b>
<b>Property Tax Income</b>				
305100 - General Fund Property Taxes-Boone	(10,819.57)	0.00	0.00	(10,819.57)
305200 - General Fund Property Taxes-Butler	(21,634.06)	0.00	0.00	(21,634.06)
305300 - General Fund Property Taxes-Colfax	(13,609.83)	0.00	0.00	(13,609.83)
305400 - General Fund Property Taxes-Dodge	(39,227.28)	0.00	0.00	(39,227.28)
305500 - General Fund Property Taxes-Madison	34.15	0.00	0.00	34.15
305600 - General Fund Property Taxes-Platte	377.89	0.00	0.00	377.89
305700 - General Fund Property Taxes-Saunders	(54,099.56)	0.00	0.00	(54,099.56)
<b>Total Property Tax Income</b>	<b>(138,978.26)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(138,978.26)</b>
<b>Investment Income</b>				
311350 - Interest - NPAIT Elkhorn	422.25	0.00	0.00	422.25
311400 - Interest - NPAIT Wanahoo SRA	1,302.66	0.00	0.00	1,302.66
311500 - Interest - NPAIT NRD	7.57	0.00	0.00	7.57
311600 - Interest - STFIT NRD	4,355.83	0.00	0.00	4,355.83
311700 - Interest - UBT NRD	49.53	0.00	0.00	49.53
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	0.00	0.00	27.73	27.73
<b>Total Investment Income</b>	<b>6,137.84</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>27.73</b>	<b>6,165.57</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Income</b>				
309350 - Sales - Well Permits	400.00	0.00	0.00	400.00
310200 - Czechland Camping Fees	125.30	0.00	0.00	125.30
310201 - Wanahoo Park Permits	4,250.50	0.00	0.00	4,250.50
310202 - Lake Wanahoo Camping	3,051.93	0.00	0.00	3,051.93
313000 - Miscellaneous Income	1,448.00	0.00	0.00	1,448.00
315000 - RWD Administrative Fees	399.55	0.00	0.00	399.55
316000 - Employee/Director Reimb	32.30	0.00	0.00	32.30
317000 - Loss Or Gain On Sale Of Assets	18,000.00	0.00	0.00	18,000.00
<b>Total Miscellaneous Income</b>	<b>27,707.58</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>27,707.58</b>
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>141,325.17</b>	<b>3,606.12</b>	<b>7,169.39</b>	<b>152,100.68</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
<b>Administration Expenses</b>				

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 02/28/2026	All Districts Month Ending 02/28/2026
<b>Dues &amp; Membership</b>				
410202 - Dues & Membership - NACD	148.00	0.00	0.00	148.00
410203 - Dues - NARD	2,838.17	0.00	0.00	2,838.17
<b>Total Dues &amp; Membership</b>	<b>2,986.17</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,986.17</b>
<b>Fees and Licenses</b>				
410302 - NRD Fees And Licenses	5.00	0.00	0.00	5.00
410304 - NRD Union Bank Fees	90.76	0.00	0.00	90.76
<b>Total Fees and Licenses</b>	<b>95.76</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>95.76</b>
<b>Insurance</b>				
410501 - Insurance-Auto	2,114.08	0.00	0.00	2,114.08
410502 - Insurance-Errors & Omissions	447.50	0.00	0.00	447.50
410504 - Insurance-Liability	5,629.79	0.00	0.00	5,629.79
410505 - Insurance-Property	4,707.18	0.00	0.00	4,707.18
<b>Total Insurance</b>	<b>12,898.55</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>12,898.55</b>
<b>Interest Expense</b>				
410600 - Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	68.19	68.19
<b>Total Interest Expense</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>68.19</b>	<b>68.19</b>
<b>Legal Notices</b>				
410701 - Legal Notices	72.32	0.00	0.00	72.32
<b>Total Legal Notices</b>	<b>72.32</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>72.32</b>
<b>Maintenance Contracts</b>				
410800 - Maintenance Contracts	555.76	0.00	0.00	555.76
<b>Total Maintenance Contracts</b>	<b>555.76</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>555.76</b>
<b>Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>				
410902 - Office Supplies & Equip	335.18	0.00	0.00	335.18
410904 - Letterhead, Envelopes & Forms	2,430.00	0.00	0.00	2,430.00
410906 - Office Expense - Other	390.00	0.00	0.00	390.00
<b>Total Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>3,155.18</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,155.18</b>
<b>Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>				
411002 - Computer Consultant	2,034.45	0.00	0.00	2,034.45
411004 - Computer Software	1,931.52	0.00	0.00	1,931.52
411006 - Email	580.80	0.00	0.00	580.80
<b>Total Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>4,546.77</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,546.77</b>
<b>Postage</b>				
411200 - Postage	1,009.75	0.00	0.00	1,009.75
<b>Total Postage</b>	<b>1,009.75</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,009.75</b>
<b>Professional Services</b>				
411301 - Prof Serv-Accounting	8,085.00	0.00	0.00	8,085.00
411304 - Prof Serv-Legal - General	1,467.00	0.00	0.00	1,467.00
411311 - Washington Expense	4,800.00	0.00	0.00	4,800.00
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>14,352.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>14,352.00</b>
<b>Telephone Expense</b>				
411601 - Telephone - Cellular	931.49	0.00	0.00	931.49
411602 - Local Phone & Internet	502.63	0.00	0.00	502.63
<b>Total Telephone Expense</b>	<b>1,434.12</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,434.12</b>
<b>Utilities</b>				
411700 - Utilities Expense	1,546.26	0.00	0.00	1,546.26
<b>Total Utilities</b>	<b>1,546.26</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,546.26</b>
<b>Total Administration Expenses</b>	<b>42,652.64</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>68.19</b>	<b>42,720.83</b>
<b>Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>				
<b>Education</b>				
420109 - Education Outreach	324.45	0.00	0.00	324.45
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>324.45</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>324.45</b>
<b>Information</b>				
420201 - Annual Report/Viaduct	7,309.19	0.00	0.00	7,309.19
420208 - Miscellaneous	168.75	0.00	0.00	168.75
420209 - Ktic Ad	224.00	0.00	0.00	224.00
420211 - E-Ads	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
<b>Total Information</b>	<b>8,201.94</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8,201.94</b>
<b>Other</b>				
420407 - Cooperative Partnerships	296.77	0.00	0.00	296.77
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>296.77</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>296.77</b>
<b>Total Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>	<b>8,823.16</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>8,823.16</b>
<b>Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>				

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 02/28/2026	All Districts Month Ending 02/28/2026
<b>Auto and Truck</b>				
430101 - Auto & Truck Gas	635.43	0.00	0.00	635.43
430102 - Auto & Truck R&M	60.77	0.00	0.00	60.77
<b>Total Auto and Truck</b>	<b>696.20</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>696.20</b>
<b>Building Maintenance</b>				
430201 - Bldg Maintenance	140.31	0.00	0.00	140.31
430202 - Office Cleaning	525.00	0.00	0.00	525.00
430203 - Garbage Maintenance	101.72	0.00	0.00	101.72
<b>Total Building Maintenance</b>	<b>767.03</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>767.03</b>
<b>Operation and Maintenance</b>				
430401 - Czechland & Homestead	386.29	0.00	0.00	386.29
430402 - Equipment Upkeep	2,984.11	0.00	0.00	2,984.11
430403 - Operation & Maintenance	234.24	0.00	0.00	234.24
430406 - Wanahoo Park Operation	523.08	0.00	0.00	523.08
430407 - Monitoring Wanahoo Dam	6,743.00	0.00	0.00	6,743.00
430408 - Wanahoo Rec Mgmt	2,136.97	0.00	0.00	2,136.97
430409 - Lake Wanahoo Education Building	261.53	0.00	0.00	261.53
<b>Total Operation and Maintenance</b>	<b>13,269.22</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>13,269.22</b>
<b>Other</b>				
430804 - O&M One-Call Services	1.90	0.00	0.00	1.90
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>1.90</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1.90</b>
<b>Total Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>	<b>14,734.35</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>14,734.35</b>
<b>Personnel Expenses</b>				
<b>Director Expense</b>				
440101 - Director Meeting Expense	6,330.11	0.00	0.00	6,330.11
<b>Total Director Expense</b>	<b>6,330.11</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,330.11</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>				
440301 - Dental Insurance	1,770.87	0.00	0.00	1,770.87
440302 - Health Insurance	31,216.67	0.00	0.00	31,216.67
440303 - Retirement Benefit - 414H	6,864.10	0.00	0.00	6,864.10
440304 - Retirement Benefit - 457 Plan	2,464.25	0.00	0.00	2,464.25
440306 - Workmans Comp Benefit	2,000.83	0.00	0.00	2,000.83
440307 - Employee Benefits - Other	(30.86)	0.00	0.00	(30.86)
440309 - Flexible Spending Fee	20.00	0.00	0.00	20.00
<b>Total Employee Benefits</b>	<b>44,305.86</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>44,305.86</b>
<b>Payroll Taxes</b>				
440401 - FICA - ER	5,983.45	0.00	0.00	5,983.45
440402 - Medicare - ER	1,399.35	0.00	0.00	1,399.35
<b>Total Payroll Taxes</b>	<b>7,382.80</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>7,382.80</b>
<b>Personnel Expense</b>				
440501 - Personnel Meeting Exp	5,983.99	0.00	0.00	5,983.99
<b>Total Personnel Expense</b>	<b>5,983.99</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,983.99</b>
<b>Salaries</b>				
440601 - Salaries - Administration	21,486.82	0.00	0.00	21,486.82
440602 - Salaries - Clerical	2,507.58	0.00	0.00	2,507.58
440604 - Salaries - I & E	9,478.14	0.00	0.00	9,478.14
440605 - Salaries - Op & Maint	17,598.26	0.00	0.00	17,598.26
440606 - NRCS Support	11,764.06	0.00	0.00	11,764.06
440607 - Salaries - Projects	8,659.20	0.00	0.00	8,659.20
440608 - Salaries - Water	28,302.39	0.00	0.00	28,302.39
440616 - Lake Wanhoo Park Op.	4,267.51	0.00	0.00	4,267.51
<b>Total Salaries</b>	<b>104,063.96</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>104,063.96</b>
<b>Total Personnel Expenses</b>	<b>168,066.72</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>168,066.72</b>
<b>Water Expenses</b>				
<b>Groundwater Management Plan</b>				
460102 - GWMP - Information & Education	50.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
460103 - GWMP - Nitrogen Classes	181.83	0.00	0.00	181.83
460110 - Basin Wide Water Plan	833.33	0.00	0.00	833.33
<b>Total Groundwater Management Plan</b>	<b>1,065.16</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,065.16</b>
<b>Groundwater Programs</b>				
460201 - Decommissioned Wells	797.43	0.00	0.00	797.43
460203 - GW Levels	23.45	0.00	0.00	23.45
<b>Total Groundwater Programs</b>	<b>820.88</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>820.88</b>
<b>Special Projects</b>				
460504 - ENWRA	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Month Ended**

	Natural Resources District Month Ending 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Bruno Month Ending 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Colon Month Ending 02/28/2026	All Districts Month Ending 02/28/2026
460519 - Hydrological Study	22,000.00	0.00	0.00	22,000.00
460522 - Groundwater Management Plan Rev	4,115.50	0.00	0.00	4,115.50
<b>Total Special Projects</b>	<b>28,615.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>28,615.50</b>
<b>Land Treatment</b>				
450803 - Shell Creek Watershed Plan 319	2,072.27	0.00	0.00	2,072.27
<b>Total Land Treatment</b>	<b>2,072.27</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,072.27</b>
<b>Total Water Expenses</b>	<b>32,573.81</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>32,573.81</b>
<b>Rural Water District Expenses</b>				
570201 - Water Purchase	0.00	1,656.35	946.10	2,602.45
570204 - Testing	0.00	15.00	0.00	15.00
570207 - Other Expenses	0.00	0.00	(110.30)	(110.30)
570208 - Lpnnrd Adm. Fee	0.00	180.21	219.34	399.55
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	0.00	202.67	304.00	506.67
570211 - Dental - ER	0.00	21.72	32.59	54.31
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	0.00	71.90	107.84	179.74
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	0.00	113.45	163.97	277.42
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	0.00	26.53	38.35	64.88
570217 - Salaries	0.00	224.37	436.62	660.99
570219 - Fees And Licenses	0.00	17.12	25.69	42.81
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	0.00	0.00	0.95	0.95
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	0.00	50.92	33.87	84.79
570224 - Rural Water Personnel Meeting	0.00	178.00	267.00	445.00
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	0.00	0.00	16.98	16.98
570308 - Colon Meter House Expense	0.00	0.00	87.94	87.94
570309 - Colon Sewer Collections	0.00	0.00	2,674.75	2,674.75
<b>Total Rural Water District Expenses</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,758.24</b>	<b>5,245.69</b>	<b>8,003.93</b>
<b>Capital Expenditures - Small Items</b>				
480105 - Capital Outlay Small Items (Equipment)	850.15	0.00	0.00	850.15
<b>Total Capital Expenditures - Small Items</b>	<b>850.15</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>850.15</b>
<b>Depreciation Expense</b>				
<b>Depreciation</b>				
908000 - Depreciation Expense	75,500.97	677.91	1,432.90	77,611.78
908350 - Amortization Expense - Colon	0.00	0.00	4.16	4.16
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>75,500.97</b>	<b>677.91</b>	<b>1,437.06</b>	<b>77,615.94</b>
<b>Total Depreciation Expense</b>	<b>75,500.97</b>	<b>677.91</b>	<b>1,437.06</b>	<b>77,615.94</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>343,201.80</b>	<b>3,436.15</b>	<b>6,750.94</b>	<b>353,388.89</b>
<b>Total Change in Net Position</b>	<b>\$ (201,876.63)</b>	<b>\$ 169.97</b>	<b>\$ 418.45</b>	<b>\$ (201,288.21)</b>

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 02/28/2026	All Districts Year To Date 02/28/2026
<b>Income</b>				
<b>Federal Income</b>				
303206 - Wahoo Creek 319 Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303207 - Shell Creek 319 Grant	70,858.69	0.00	0.00	70,858.69
303209 - Shell Creek Phase II 319 - NDEE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303210 - Shell Creek Phase II - 319 DEQ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303225 - Wahoo Creek WS PL566	172,529.33	0.00	0.00	172,529.33
303250 - Water Smart Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303400 - Sand and Duck 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303475 - Cottonwood 319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303960 - Hazard Mitigation - Federal	12,848.60	0.00	0.00	12,848.60
303961 - FEMA - Flood Funds	95,742.19	0.00	0.00	95,742.19
303966 - FEMA - Hazard Mitigation Plan Update	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303962 - NEMA - Flood Funds	11,673.44	0.00	0.00	11,673.44
303963 - FEMA - 428 Funds	(199.75)	0.00	0.00	(199.75)
303964 - Federal - NRCS	16,633.39	0.00	0.00	16,633.39
303965 - Federal Wanahoo - Stilling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303967 - SWP - NWQI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total Federal Income</b>	<b>\$ 380,085.89</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 380,085.89</b>
<b>State Income</b>				
301201 - Natural Resources WQ Fund	10,250.60	0.00	0.00	10,250.60
301202 - Decommissioned Wells	2,229.99	0.00	0.00	2,229.99
301203 - Motor Vehicle Pro-Rate	2,764.61	0.00	0.00	2,764.61
301309 - Water Sustainability Fund	38,400.00	0.00	0.00	38,400.00
301310 - Shell Creek NET	129,356.51	0.00	0.00	129,356.51
301321 - NET Grant	55,920.00	0.00	0.00	55,920.00
301325 - JEDI Funding	3,259,819.94	0.00	0.00	3,259,819.94
301900 - State Grant - NE Buffer Strip	57,884.26	0.00	0.00	57,884.26
304100 - Lake Wanahoo - Other	21,937.31	0.00	0.00	21,937.31
<b>Total State Income</b>	<b>3,578,563.22</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,578,563.22</b>
<b>Local Income</b>				
304105 - Education Building Rent	12,112.50	0.00	0.00	12,112.50
304112 - Dirt Sales - Wanahoo	6,256.95	0.00	0.00	6,256.95
304500 - JWMAB	12,126.00	0.00	0.00	12,126.00
<b>Total Local Income</b>	<b>30,495.45</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>30,495.45</b>
<b>Rural Water Income</b>				
304240 - Water Sales	0.00	41,847.75	33,783.95	75,631.70
304275 - Colon Hook Up Fees	0.00	0.00	3,194.20	3,194.20
304295 - Colon Sewer Fees	0.00	0.00	21,625.00	21,625.00
304261 - Other Revenue	0.00	(7.17)	705.69	698.52
<b>Total Rural Water Income</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>41,840.58</b>	<b>59,308.84</b>	<b>101,149.42</b>
<b>Property Tax Income</b>				
305100 - General Fund Property Taxes-Boone	119,095.93	0.00	0.00	119,095.93
305200 - General Fund Property Taxes-Butler	376,688.71	0.00	0.00	376,688.71
305300 - General Fund Property Taxes-Colfax	316,595.35	0.00	0.00	316,595.35
305400 - General Fund Property Taxes-Dodge	1,029,668.63	0.00	0.00	1,029,668.63
305500 - General Fund Property Taxes-Madison	49,975.17	0.00	0.00	49,975.17
305600 - General Fund Property Taxes-Platte	420,354.35	0.00	0.00	420,354.35
305700 - General Fund Property Taxes-Saunders	1,155,466.78	0.00	0.00	1,155,466.78
<b>Total Property Tax Income</b>	<b>3,467,844.92</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,467,844.92</b>
<b>Investment Income</b>				
311350 - Interest - NPAIT Elkhorn	3,969.95	0.00	0.00	3,969.95
311400 - Interest - NPAIT Wanahoo SRA	13,632.82	0.00	0.00	13,632.82
311500 - Interest - NPAIT NRD	71.23	0.00	0.00	71.23
311600 - Interest - STFIT NRD	36,302.34	0.00	0.00	36,302.34
311700 - Interest - UBT NRD	429.33	0.00	0.00	429.33
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	0.00	0.00	260.74	260.74
<b>Total Investment Income</b>	<b>54,405.67</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>260.74</b>	<b>54,666.41</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Income</b>				
309100 - Sales - Trees	2,351.25	0.00	0.00	2,351.25
309350 - Sales - Well Permits	1,350.00	0.00	0.00	1,350.00
309360 - Sales - Sample Kits	1,970.00	0.00	0.00	1,970.00
309400 - Sales - Other	975.00	0.00	0.00	975.00
309500 - Equipment Rent	2,632.90	0.00	0.00	2,632.90
310000 - Chemigation Permits	850.00	0.00	0.00	850.00

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 02/28/2026	All Districts Year To Date 02/28/2026
310100 - Check Valve Sales	297.76	0.00	0.00	297.76
310200 - Czechland Camping Fees	7,997.04	0.00	0.00	7,997.04
310201 - Wanahoo Park Permits	26,283.50	0.00	0.00	26,283.50
310202 - Lake Wanahoo Camping	82,084.42	0.00	0.00	82,084.42
313000 - Miscellaneous Income	31,464.50	0.00	0.00	31,464.50
315000 - RWD Administrative Fees	3,781.60	0.00	0.00	3,781.60
316000 - Employee/Director Reimb	855.42	0.00	0.00	855.42
317000 - Loss Or Gain On Sale Of Assets	27,100.00	0.00	0.00	27,100.00
318000 - Special Project Income	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
<b>Total Miscellaneous Income</b>	<b>192,993.39</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>192,993.39</b>
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>7,704,388.54</b>	<b>41,840.58</b>	<b>59,569.58</b>	<b>7,805,798.70</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
<b>Administration Expenses</b>				
<b>Bonds</b>				
410100 - Bonds	40.00	0.00	0.00	40.00
<b>Total Bonds</b>	<b>40.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>40.00</b>
<b>Dues &amp; Membership</b>				
410202 - Dues & Membership - NACD	1,184.00	0.00	0.00	1,184.00
410203 - Dues - NARD	22,636.14	0.00	0.00	22,636.14
410204 - Dues - NWRRA	1,950.00	0.00	0.00	1,950.00
410205 - Dues & Membership - Other	965.17	0.00	0.00	965.17
<b>Total Dues &amp; Membership</b>	<b>26,735.31</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>26,735.31</b>
<b>Fees and Licenses</b>				
410302 - NRD Fees And Licenses	419.19	0.00	0.00	419.19
410304 - NRD Union Bank Fees	549.76	0.00	0.00	549.76
<b>Total Fees and Licenses</b>	<b>968.95</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>968.95</b>
<b>Insurance</b>				
410501 - Insurance-Auto	10,397.39	0.00	0.00	10,397.39
410502 - Insurance-Errors & Omissions	3,675.25	0.00	0.00	3,675.25
410504 - Insurance-Liability	45,697.75	0.00	0.00	45,697.75
410505 - Insurance-Property	36,162.87	0.00	0.00	36,162.87
<b>Total Insurance</b>	<b>95,933.26</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>95,933.26</b>
<b>Interest Expense</b>				
410600 - Interest Expense	0.00	0.00	553.54	553.54
<b>Total Interest Expense</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>553.54</b>	<b>553.54</b>
<b>Legal Notices</b>				
410701 - Legal Notices	1,036.59	0.00	0.00	1,036.59
<b>Total Legal Notices</b>	<b>1,036.59</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,036.59</b>
<b>Maintenance Contracts</b>				
410800 - Maintenance Contracts	3,598.40	0.00	0.00	3,598.40
<b>Total Maintenance Contracts</b>	<b>3,598.40</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,598.40</b>
<b>Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>				
410901 - Copier Supplies	691.64	0.00	0.00	691.64
410902 - Office Supplies & Equip	1,670.92	0.00	0.00	1,670.92
410903 - Franklin Supplies	81.50	0.00	0.00	81.50
410904 - Letterhead, Envelopes & Forms	2,819.33	0.00	0.00	2,819.33
410905 - Reference Books	546.00	0.00	0.00	546.00
410906 - Office Expense - Other	24,425.82	0.00	0.00	24,425.82
<b>Total Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>30,235.21</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>30,235.21</b>
<b>Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>				
411002 - Computer Consultant	13,636.15	0.00	0.00	13,636.15
411003 - Computer Repairs & Parts	259.80	0.00	0.00	259.80
411004 - Computer Software	7,836.73	0.00	0.00	7,836.73
411006 - Email	3,840.20	0.00	0.00	3,840.20
411011 - Computers & Equipment	18,080.35	0.00	0.00	18,080.35
411012 - Website Design & Hosting	6,032.00	0.00	0.00	6,032.00
<b>Total Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>49,685.23</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>49,685.23</b>
<b>Postage</b>				
411200 - Postage	3,270.74	0.00	0.00	3,270.74
<b>Total Postage</b>	<b>3,270.74</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,270.74</b>
<b>Professional Services</b>				
411301 - Prof Serv-Accounting	64,860.15	0.00	0.00	64,860.15
411304 - Prof Serv-Legal - General	10,372.00	0.00	0.00	10,372.00
411311 - Washington Expense	19,100.00	0.00	0.00	19,100.00

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 02/28/2026	All Districts Year To Date 02/28/2026
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>94,332.15</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>94,332.15</b>
<b>Rent Expense</b>				
411400 - Rent Expense	852.66	0.00	0.00	852.66
<b>Total Rent Expense</b>	<b>852.66</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>852.66</b>
<b>Support to Organizations</b>				
411501 - Locally Lead Conservation Groups	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	1,250.00
<b>Total Support to Organizations</b>	<b>1,250.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,250.00</b>
<b>Telephone Expense</b>				
411601 - Telephone - Cellular	7,292.22	0.00	0.00	7,292.22
411602 - Local Phone & Internet	4,786.91	0.00	0.00	4,786.91
<b>Total Telephone Expense</b>	<b>12,079.13</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>12,079.13</b>
<b>Utilities</b>				
411700 - Utilities Expense	5,687.01	0.00	0.00	5,687.01
<b>Total Utilities</b>	<b>5,687.01</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,687.01</b>
<b>Total Administration Expenses</b>	<b>325,704.64</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>553.54</b>	<b>326,258.18</b>
<b>Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>				
<b>Education</b>				
420103 - Land & Range Judging Contest	1,262.41	0.00	0.00	1,262.41
420106 - Miscellaneous Education Expense	341.16	0.00	0.00	341.16
420107 - Water Testing Event	144.00	0.00	0.00	144.00
420109 - Education Outreach	2,555.04	0.00	0.00	2,555.04
<b>Total Education</b>	<b>4,302.61</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,302.61</b>
<b>Information</b>				
420201 - Annual Report/Viaduct	14,818.19	0.00	0.00	14,818.19
420208 - Miscellaneous	168.75	0.00	0.00	168.75
420209 - Ktic Ad	1,944.00	0.00	0.00	1,944.00
420211 - E-Ads	3,280.00	0.00	0.00	3,280.00
420212 - TV Promotion	200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
<b>Total Information</b>	<b>20,410.94</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>20,410.94</b>
<b>Scholarships and Grants</b>				
420307 - Shell Crk Watershd Scholarship	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
420308 - Pollinator Program	80.87	0.00	0.00	80.87
420309 - Middle/High School Natural Resources Grant	4,500.00	0.00	0.00	4,500.00
<b>Total Scholarships and Grants</b>	<b>5,580.87</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,580.87</b>
<b>Other</b>				
420401 - Art Supplies	28.45	0.00	0.00	28.45
420402 - Cooperative Projects/Donations	460.87	0.00	0.00	460.87
420404 - Promotional Materials	1,284.15	0.00	0.00	1,284.15
420407 - Cooperative Partnerships	796.77	0.00	0.00	796.77
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>2,570.24</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,570.24</b>
<b>Total Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>	<b>32,864.66</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>32,864.66</b>
<b>Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>				
<b>Auto and Truck</b>				
430101 - Auto & Truck Gas	11,022.80	0.00	0.00	11,022.80
430102 - Auto & Truck R&M	16,274.48	0.00	0.00	16,274.48
<b>Total Auto and Truck</b>	<b>27,297.28</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>27,297.28</b>
<b>Building Maintenance</b>				
430201 - Bldg Maintenance	8,756.38	0.00	0.00	8,756.38
430202 - Office Cleaning	3,765.00	0.00	0.00	3,765.00
430203 - Garbage Maintenance	863.76	0.00	0.00	863.76
<b>Total Building Maintenance</b>	<b>13,385.14</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>13,385.14</b>
<b>Operation and Maintenance</b>				
430401 - Czechland & Homestead	9,710.67	0.00	0.00	9,710.67
430402 - Equipment Upkeep	7,464.00	0.00	0.00	7,464.00
430403 - Operation & Maintenance	7,037.70	0.00	0.00	7,037.70
430406 - Wanahoo Park Operation	12,064.20	0.00	0.00	12,064.20
430407 - Monitoring Wanahoo Dam	17,950.05	0.00	0.00	17,950.05
430408 - Wanahoo Rec Mgmt	40,609.96	0.00	0.00	40,609.96
430409 - Lake Wanahoo Education Building	5,250.55	0.00	0.00	5,250.55
<b>Total Operation and Maintenance</b>	<b>100,087.13</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>100,087.13</b>
<b>Project Repairs</b>				
430503 - Project Repairs - Other	14,641.66	0.00	0.00	14,641.66
<b>Total Project Repairs</b>	<b>14,641.66</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>14,641.66</b>

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 02/28/2026	All Districts Year To Date 02/28/2026
<b>Steam Bank Stabilization</b>				
430602 - Stream Bank - Platte/Elkhorn Rivers	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00
<b>Total Steam Bank Stabilization</b>	<b>4,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,000.00</b>
<b>Other</b>				
430802 - Stock For Resale - Trees	570.50	0.00	0.00	570.50
430804 - O&M One-Call Services	24.31	0.00	0.00	24.31
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>594.81</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>594.81</b>
<b>Total Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>	<b>160,006.02</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>160,006.02</b>
<b>Personnel Expenses</b>				
<b>Director Expense</b>				
440101 - Director Meeting Expense	14,740.98	0.00	0.00	14,740.98
440102 - Director Mileage Expense	6,762.70	0.00	0.00	6,762.70
440104 - Computer Stipend	2,550.00	0.00	0.00	2,550.00
<b>Total Director Expense</b>	<b>24,053.68</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>24,053.68</b>
<b>Director Per Diem</b>				
440200 - Director Per Diem	12,740.00	0.00	0.00	12,740.00
<b>Total Director Per Diem</b>	<b>12,740.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>12,740.00</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>				
440301 - Dental Insurance	14,211.49	0.00	0.00	14,211.49
440302 - Health Insurance	245,415.61	0.00	0.00	245,415.61
440303 - Retirement Benefit - 414H	60,327.42	0.00	0.00	60,327.42
440304 - Retirement Benefit - 457 Plan	2,464.25	0.00	0.00	2,464.25
440305 - Tuition Reimbursement	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
440306 - Workmans Comp Benefit	15,816.14	0.00	0.00	15,816.14
440307 - Employee Benefits - Other	(54.01)	0.00	0.00	(54.01)
440309 - Flexible Spending Fee	160.00	0.00	0.00	160.00
<b>Total Employee Benefits</b>	<b>344,340.90</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>344,340.90</b>
<b>Payroll Taxes</b>				
440401 - FICA - ER	54,907.20	0.00	0.00	54,907.20
440402 - Medicare - ER	12,936.16	0.00	0.00	12,936.16
<b>Total Payroll Taxes</b>	<b>67,843.36</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>67,843.36</b>
<b>Personnel Expense</b>				
440501 - Personnel Meeting Exp	19,000.80	0.00	0.00	19,000.80
440502 - Personnel Mileage Exp	875.70	0.00	0.00	875.70
440503 - Safety Committee	292.20	0.00	0.00	292.20
440504 - Personnel Uniform Exp	1,176.98	0.00	0.00	1,176.98
<b>Total Personnel Expense</b>	<b>21,345.68</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>21,345.68</b>
<b>Salaries</b>				
440601 - Salaries - Administration	181,665.17	0.00	0.00	181,665.17
440602 - Salaries - Clerical	21,189.05	0.00	0.00	21,189.05
440603 - Employee Recognition Program	700.00	0.00	0.00	700.00
440604 - Salaries - I & E	80,090.28	0.00	0.00	80,090.28
440605 - Salaries - Op & Maint	152,972.33	0.00	0.00	152,972.33
440606 - NRCS Support	110,151.80	0.00	0.00	110,151.80
440607 - Salaries - Projects	73,170.24	0.00	0.00	73,170.24
440608 - Salaries - Water	267,851.46	0.00	0.00	267,851.46
440616 - Lake Wanhoo Park Op.	70,022.05	0.00	0.00	70,022.05
<b>Total Salaries</b>	<b>957,812.38</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>957,812.38</b>
<b>Total Personnel Expenses</b>	<b>1,428,136.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,428,136.00</b>
<b>Projects Expenses</b>				
<b>Inter-Governmental</b>				
450114 - Trails	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
450119 - JWMAB Dodge Co	36,132.80	0.00	0.00	36,132.80
450123 - Hazard Mitigation Update	13,765.00	0.00	0.00	13,765.00
<b>Total Inter-Governmental</b>	<b>51,897.80</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>51,897.80</b>
<b>Special Projects</b>				
450309 - SA No-Till Conf/Shell Creek	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
<b>Total Special Projects</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>
<b>Other Projects</b>				
450711 - Leshara	13,000.00	0.00	0.00	13,000.00
<b>Total Other Projects</b>	<b>13,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>13,000.00</b>
<b>Platte River Corridor Alliance</b>				
411101 - PRCA - Administration	5,137.00	0.00	0.00	5,137.00
411129 - USGS Monitoring at Leshara	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	8,000.00

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 02/28/2026	All Districts Year To Date 02/28/2026
<b>Total Platte River Corridor Alliance</b>	<b>13,137.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>13,137.00</b>
<b>Total Projects Expenses</b>	<b>79,034.80</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>79,034.80</b>
<b>Water Expenses</b>				
<b>Groundwater Management Plan</b>				
460101 - GWMP - Cost - Share	3,925.45	0.00	0.00	3,925.45
460102 - GWMP - Information & Education	499.02	0.00	0.00	499.02
460103 - GWMP - Nitrogen Classes	208.27	0.00	0.00	208.27
460104 - GWMP - Permits	75.00	0.00	0.00	75.00
460110 - Basin Wide Water Plan	6,666.66	0.00	0.00	6,666.66
<b>Total Groundwater Management Plan</b>	<b>11,374.40</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>11,374.40</b>
<b>Groundwater Programs</b>				
460201 - Decommissioned Wells	5,926.59	0.00	0.00	5,926.59
460203 - GW Levels	65.05	0.00	0.00	65.05
460204 - GW Quality Program	7,704.63	0.00	0.00	7,704.63
460206 - Monitoring Wells	5,111.81	0.00	0.00	5,111.81
<b>Total Groundwater Programs</b>	<b>18,808.08</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>18,808.08</b>
<b>Regulatory</b>				
460301 - Chemigation	36.30	0.00	0.00	36.30
<b>Total Regulatory</b>	<b>36.30</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>36.30</b>
<b>Surface Water Programs</b>				
460403 - Stream Flow	12,769.00	0.00	0.00	12,769.00
<b>Total Surface Water Programs</b>	<b>12,769.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>12,769.00</b>
<b>Special Projects</b>				
460504 - ENWRA	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00
460519 - Hydrological Study	64,000.00	0.00	0.00	64,000.00
460522 - Groundwater Management Plan Rev	35,797.50	0.00	0.00	35,797.50
470101 - NRD Rural Water - Studies	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
<b>Total Special Projects</b>	<b>125,797.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>125,797.50</b>
<b>Land Treatment</b>				
450201 - Ne Buffer Strip	57,884.26	0.00	0.00	57,884.26
450803 - Shell Creek Watershed Plan 319	198,731.67	0.00	0.00	198,731.67
<b>Total Land Treatment</b>	<b>256,615.93</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>256,615.93</b>
<b>Total Water Expenses</b>	<b>425,401.21</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>425,401.21</b>
<b>Rural Water District Expenses</b>				
570201 - Water Purchase	0.00	16,745.77	9,460.03	26,205.80
570204 - Testing	0.00	795.00	173.00	968.00
570206 - Repair	0.00	0.00	254.69	254.69
570207 - Other Expenses	0.00	0.00	(30.00)	(30.00)
570208 - Lpnrd Adm. Fee	0.00	2,092.39	1,689.21	3,781.60
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	0.00	1,621.36	2,432.00	4,053.36
570211 - Dental - ER	0.00	173.76	260.72	434.48
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	0.00	647.08	970.58	1,617.66
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	0.00	1,354.89	1,301.71	2,656.60
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	0.00	221.99	304.44	526.43
570217 - Salaries	0.00	2,047.62	5,041.54	7,089.16
570219 - Fees And Licenses	0.00	95.63	143.46	239.09
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	0.00	7.55	27.88	35.43
570221 - Rural Water Hand Tools & Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,353.88	1,353.88
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	0.00	356.14	304.36	660.50
570224 - Rural Water Personnel Meeting	0.00	376.00	564.00	940.00
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	0.00	21.59	82.42	104.01
570232 - Rural Water Compensated Absences	0.00	22.04	0.00	22.04
570308 - Colon Meter House Expense	0.00	0.00	803.29	803.29
570309 - Colon Sewer Collections	0.00	0.00	21,192.25	21,192.25
<b>Total Rural Water District Expenses</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>26,578.81</b>	<b>46,329.46</b>	<b>72,908.27</b>
<b>Capital Expenditures - Small Items</b>				
480105 - Capital Outlay Small Items (Equipment)	850.15	0.00	0.00	850.15
<b>Total Capital Expenditures - Small Items</b>	<b>850.15</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>850.15</b>
<b>Depreciation Expense</b>				
<b>Depreciation</b>				
908000 - Depreciation Expense	583,756.13	5,423.28	11,463.20	600,642.61
908350 - Amortization Expense - Colon	0.00	0.00	33.35	33.35
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>583,756.13</b>	<b>5,423.28</b>	<b>11,496.55</b>	<b>600,675.96</b>
<b>Total Depreciation Expense</b>	<b>583,756.13</b>	<b>5,423.28</b>	<b>11,496.55</b>	<b>600,675.96</b>

**Lower Platte North NRD  
Statements of Activities  
For the Periods Ended**

	Natural Resources District Year To Date 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Bruno Year To Date 02/28/2026	Rural Water-Colon Year To Date 02/28/2026	All Districts Year To Date 02/28/2026
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>3,035,753.61</b>	<b>32,002.09</b>	<b>58,379.55</b>	<b>3,126,135.25</b>
<b>Total Change in Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 4,668,634.93</b>	<b>\$ 9,838.49</b>	<b>\$ 1,190.03</b>	<b>\$ 4,679,663.45</b>

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 02/28/2026 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 02/28/2026 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2026 <small>FY2026</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
<b>Change in Net Position</b>					
<b>Income</b>					
<b>Federal Income</b>					
303206 - Wahoo Creek 319 Grant	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	(50,000.00)	0.00 %
303207 - Shell Creek 319 Grant	0.00	70,858.69	361,046.00	(290,187.31)	19.63 %
303225 - Wahoo Creek WS PL566	111,810.83	172,529.33	1,350,000.00	(1,177,470.67)	12.78 %
303960 - Hazard Mitigation - Federal	0.00	12,848.60	14,000.00	(1,151.40)	91.78 %
303961 - FEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	95,742.19	750,000.00	(654,257.81)	12.77 %
303962 - NEMA - Flood Funds	0.00	11,673.44	125,000.00	(113,326.56)	9.34 %
303963 - FEMA - 428 Funds	(199.75)	(199.75)	951,000.00	(951,199.75)	(0.02) %
303964 - Federal - NRCS	712.45	16,633.39	425,000.00	(408,366.61)	3.91 %
303967 - SWP - NWQI	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	(60,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Federal Income</b>	<b>112,323.53</b>	<b>380,085.89</b>	<b>4,086,046.00</b>	<b>(3,705,960.11)</b>	<b>9.30 %</b>
<b>State Income</b>					
301201 - Natural Resources WQ Fund	0.00	10,250.60	50,000.00	(39,749.40)	20.50 %
301202 - Decommissioned Wells	0.00	2,229.99	5,000.00	(2,770.01)	44.60 %
301203 - Motor Vehicle Pro-Rate	28.83	2,764.61	8,400.00	(5,635.39)	32.91 %
301309 - Water Sustainability Fund	13,200.00	38,400.00	92,000.00	(53,600.00)	41.74 %
301310 - Shell Creek NET	2,690.02	129,356.51	196,818.00	(67,461.49)	65.72 %
301321 - NET Grant	0.00	55,920.00	27,960.00	27,960.00	200.00 %
301325 - JEDI Funding	115,248.33	3,259,819.94	4,500,000.00	(1,240,180.06)	72.44 %
301900 - State Grant - NE Buffer Strip	0.00	57,884.26	62,000.00	(4,115.74)	93.36 %
304100 - Lake Wanahoo - Other	0.00	21,937.31	25,000.00	(3,062.69)	87.75 %
<b>Total State Income</b>	<b>131,167.18</b>	<b>3,578,563.22</b>	<b>4,967,178.00</b>	<b>(1,388,614.78)</b>	<b>72.04 %</b>
<b>Local Income</b>					
304105 - Education Building Rent	2,500.00	12,112.50	17,000.00	(4,887.50)	71.25 %
304112 - Dirt Sales - Wanahoo	467.30	6,256.95	7,500.00	(1,243.05)	83.43 %
304400 - Flow Meter Maint. Reimb.	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
304500 - JWMAB	0.00	12,126.00	17,223.00	(5,097.00)	70.41 %
<b>Total Local Income</b>	<b>2,967.30</b>	<b>30,495.45</b>	<b>42,223.00</b>	<b>(11,727.55)</b>	<b>72.22 %</b>
<b>Property Tax Income</b>					
305100 - General Fund Property Taxes-Boone	(10,819.57)	119,095.93	96,000.00	23,095.93	124.06 %
305200 - General Fund Property Taxes-Butler	(21,634.06)	376,688.71	370,000.00	6,688.71	101.81 %
305300 - General Fund Property Taxes-Colfax	(13,609.83)	316,595.35	318,500.00	(1,904.65)	99.40 %
305400 - General Fund Property Taxes-Dodge	(39,227.28)	1,029,668.63	1,064,000.00	(34,331.37)	96.77 %
305500 - General Fund Property Taxes-Madison	34.15	49,975.17	48,500.00	1,475.17	103.04 %
305600 - General Fund Property Taxes-Platte	377.89	420,354.35	401,000.00	19,354.35	104.83 %
305700 - General Fund Property Taxes-Saunders	(54,099.56)	1,155,466.78	1,185,000.00	(29,533.22)	97.51 %
<b>Total Property Tax Income</b>	<b>(138,978.26)</b>	<b>3,467,844.92</b>	<b>3,483,000.00</b>	<b>(15,155.08)</b>	<b>99.56 %</b>
<b>Investment Income</b>					
311350 - Interest - NPAIT Elkhorn	422.25	3,969.95	6,000.00	(2,030.05)	66.17 %
311400 - Interest - NPAIT Wanahoo SRA	1,302.66	13,632.82	25,000.00	(11,367.18)	54.53 %
311500 - Interest - NPAIT NRD	7.57	71.23	100.00	(28.77)	71.23 %
311600 - Interest - STFIT NRD	4,355.83	36,302.34	120,000.00	(83,697.66)	30.25 %
311700 - Interest - UBT NRD	49.53	429.33	800.00	(370.67)	53.67 %
<b>Total Investment Income</b>	<b>6,137.84</b>	<b>54,405.67</b>	<b>151,900.00</b>	<b>(97,494.33)</b>	<b>35.82 %</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Income</b>					
309100 - Sales - Trees	0.00	2,351.25	16,000.00	(13,648.75)	14.70 %
309350 - Sales - Well Permits	400.00	1,350.00	1,500.00	(150.00)	90.00 %

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 02/28/2026 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 02/28/2026 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2026 <small>FY2026</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
309360 - Sales - Sample Kits	0.00	1,970.00	4,000.00	(2,030.00)	49.25 %
309400 - Sales - Other	0.00	975.00	1,800.00	(825.00)	54.17 %
309500 - Equipment Rent	0.00	2,632.90	6,500.00	(3,867.10)	40.51 %
310000 - Chemigation Permits	0.00	850.00	24,000.00	(23,150.00)	3.54 %
310100 - Check Valve Sales	0.00	297.76	1,500.00	(1,202.24)	19.85 %
310200 - Czechland Camping Fees	125.30	7,997.04	13,000.00	(5,002.96)	61.52 %
310201 - Wanahoo Park Permits	4,250.50	26,283.50	65,000.00	(38,716.50)	40.44 %
310202 - Lake Wanahoo Camping	3,051.93	82,084.42	120,000.00	(37,915.58)	68.40 %
312000 - Salaries-Other NRD	0.00	0.00	104,101.00	(104,101.00)	0.00 %
313000 - Miscellaneous Income	1,448.00	31,464.50	10,000.00	21,464.50	314.65 %
315000 - RWD Administrative Fees	399.55	3,781.60	5,500.00	(1,718.40)	68.76 %
316000 - Employee/Director Reimb	32.30	855.42	3,000.00	(2,144.58)	28.51 %
317000 - Loss Or Gain On Sale Of Assets	18,000.00	27,100.00	50,000.00	(22,900.00)	54.20 %
318000 - Special Project Income	0.00	3,000.00	25,000.00	(22,000.00)	12.00 %
<b>Total Miscellaneous Income</b>	<b>27,707.58</b>	<b>192,993.39</b>	<b>450,901.00</b>	<b>(257,907.61)</b>	<b>42.80 %</b>
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>141,325.17</b>	<b>7,704,388.54</b>	<b>13,181,248.00</b>	<b>(5,476,859.46)</b>	<b>58.45 %</b>
<b>Expenses</b>					
<b>Administration Expenses</b>					
<b>Bonds</b>					
410100 - Bonds	0.00	40.00	0.00	40.00	0.00 %
<b>Total Bonds</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>40.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>40.00</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Dues &amp; Membership</b>					
410201 - Dues & Membership - Chamber	0.00	0.00	450.00	(450.00)	0.00 %
410202 - Dues & Membership - NACD	148.00	1,184.00	1,776.00	(592.00)	66.67 %
410203 - Dues - NARD	2,838.17	22,636.14	33,227.00	(10,590.86)	68.13 %
410204 - Dues - NWRA	0.00	1,950.00	1,950.00	0.00	100.00 %
410205 - Dues & Membership - Other	0.00	965.17	3,200.00	(2,234.83)	30.16 %
<b>Total Dues &amp; Membership</b>	<b>2,986.17</b>	<b>26,735.31</b>	<b>40,603.00</b>	<b>(13,867.69)</b>	<b>65.85 %</b>
<b>Fees and Licenses</b>					
410302 - NRD Fees And Licenses	5.00	419.19	20,000.00	(19,580.81)	2.10 %
410304 - NRD Union Bank Fees	90.76	549.76	600.00	(50.24)	91.63 %
<b>Total Fees and Licenses</b>	<b>95.76</b>	<b>968.95</b>	<b>20,600.00</b>	<b>(19,631.05)</b>	<b>4.70 %</b>
<b>GIS</b>					
410401 - GIS Activities	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total GIS</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,000.00</b>	<b>(2,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Insurance</b>					
410501 - Insurance-Auto	2,114.08	10,397.39	16,000.00	(5,602.61)	64.98 %
410502 - Insurance-Errors & Omissions	447.50	3,675.25	7,100.00	(3,424.75)	51.76 %
410504 - Insurance-Liability	5,629.79	45,697.75	71,000.00	(25,302.25)	64.36 %
410505 - Insurance-Property	4,707.18	36,162.87	50,000.00	(13,837.13)	72.33 %
<b>Total Insurance</b>	<b>12,898.55</b>	<b>95,933.26</b>	<b>144,100.00</b>	<b>(48,166.74)</b>	<b>66.57 %</b>
<b>Legal Notices</b>					
410701 - Legal Notices	72.32	1,036.59	4,000.00	(2,963.41)	25.91 %
410702 - Other Notices and Advertising	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Legal Notices</b>	<b>72.32</b>	<b>1,036.59</b>	<b>4,100.00</b>	<b>(3,063.41)</b>	<b>25.28 %</b>
<b>Maintenance Contracts</b>					
410800 - Maintenance Contracts	555.76	3,598.40	9,000.00	(5,401.60)	39.98 %
<b>Total Maintenance Contracts</b>	<b>555.76</b>	<b>3,598.40</b>	<b>9,000.00</b>	<b>(5,401.60)</b>	<b>39.98 %</b>
<b>Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>					

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 02/28/2026	Year To Date 02/28/2026	Annual Budget June 30, 2026	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
	MTD Actual	FYTD Actual	FY2026		
410901 - Copier Supplies	0.00	691.64	1,000.00	(308.36)	69.16 %
410902 - Office Supplies & Equip	335.18	1,670.92	6,000.00	(4,329.08)	27.85 %
410903 - Franklin Supplies	0.00	81.50	500.00	(418.50)	16.30 %
410904 - Letterhead, Envelopes & Forms	2,430.00	2,819.33	3,500.00	(680.67)	80.55 %
410905 - Reference Books	0.00	546.00	1,000.00	(454.00)	54.60 %
410906 - Office Expense - Other	390.00	24,425.82	9,500.00	14,925.82	257.11 %
<b>Total Office Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>3,155.18</b>	<b>30,235.21</b>	<b>21,500.00</b>	<b>8,735.21</b>	<b>140.63 %</b>
<b>Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>					
411002 - Computer Consultant	2,034.45	13,636.15	28,000.00	(14,363.85)	48.70 %
411003 - Computer Repairs & Parts	0.00	259.80	5,000.00	(4,740.20)	5.20 %
411004 - Computer Software	1,931.52	7,836.73	13,500.00	(5,663.27)	58.05 %
411005 - Computer Magazines/Video	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
411006 - Email	580.80	3,840.20	1,000.00	2,840.20	384.02 %
411011 - Computers & Equipment	0.00	18,080.35	16,000.00	2,080.35	113.00 %
411012 - Website Design & Hosting	0.00	6,032.00	5,350.00	682.00	112.75 %
<b>Total Computer Supply &amp; Expense</b>	<b>4,546.77</b>	<b>49,685.23</b>	<b>68,950.00</b>	<b>(19,264.77)</b>	<b>72.06 %</b>
<b>Postage</b>					
411200 - Postage	1,009.75	3,270.74	7,000.00	(3,729.26)	46.72 %
<b>Total Postage</b>	<b>1,009.75</b>	<b>3,270.74</b>	<b>7,000.00</b>	<b>(3,729.26)</b>	<b>46.72 %</b>
<b>Professional Services</b>					
411301 - Prof Serv-Accounting	8,085.00	64,860.15	97,020.00	(32,159.85)	66.85 %
411302 - Prof Serv-Annual Audit	0.00	0.00	15,650.00	(15,650.00)	0.00 %
411304 - Prof Serv-Legal - General	1,467.00	10,372.00	15,000.00	(4,628.00)	69.15 %
411305 - Prof Serv-Legal-Other	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
411307 - Prof Services-Other	0.00	0.00	3,600.00	(3,600.00)	0.00 %
411311 - Washington Expense	4,800.00	19,100.00	28,800.00	(9,700.00)	66.32 %
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	<b>14,352.00</b>	<b>94,332.15</b>	<b>163,070.00</b>	<b>(68,737.85)</b>	<b>57.85 %</b>
<b>Rent Expense</b>					
411400 - Rent Expense	0.00	852.66	1,500.00	(647.34)	56.84 %
<b>Total Rent Expense</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>852.66</b>	<b>1,500.00</b>	<b>(647.34)</b>	<b>56.84 %</b>
<b>Support to Organizations</b>					
411501 - Locally Lead Conservation Groups	0.00	1,250.00	1,500.00	(250.00)	83.33 %
411502 - R C & D Organizations	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Support to Organizations</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,250.00</b>	<b>2,000.00</b>	<b>(750.00)</b>	<b>62.50 %</b>
<b>Telephone Expense</b>					
411601 - Telephone - Cellular	931.49	7,292.22	12,500.00	(5,207.78)	58.34 %
411602 - Local Phone & Internet	502.63	4,786.91	9,000.00	(4,213.09)	53.19 %
<b>Total Telephone Expense</b>	<b>1,434.12</b>	<b>12,079.13</b>	<b>21,500.00</b>	<b>(9,420.87)</b>	<b>56.18 %</b>
<b>Utilities</b>					
411700 - Utilities Expense	1,546.26	5,687.01	12,000.00	(6,312.99)	47.39 %
<b>Total Utilities</b>	<b>1,546.26</b>	<b>5,687.01</b>	<b>12,000.00</b>	<b>(6,312.99)</b>	<b>47.39 %</b>
<b>Total Administration Expenses</b>	<b>42,652.64</b>	<b>325,704.64</b>	<b>517,923.00</b>	<b>(192,218.36)</b>	<b>62.89 %</b>
<b>Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>					
<b>Education</b>					
420103 - Land & Range Judging Contest	0.00	1,262.41	2,000.00	(737.59)	63.12 %
420104 - Outdoor Classrooms	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	(2,500.00)	0.00 %
420106 - Miscellaneous Education Expense	0.00	341.16	500.00	(158.84)	68.23 %
420107 - Water Testing Event	0.00	144.00	500.00	(356.00)	28.80 %
420108 - Spring Conservation Sensation	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 02/28/2026 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 02/28/2026 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2026 <small>FY2026</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
420109 - Education Outreach	324.45	2,555.04	3,000.00	(444.96)	85.17 %
<b>Total Education Information</b>	<b>324.45</b>	<b>4,302.61</b>	<b>11,500.00</b>	<b>(7,197.39)</b>	<b>37.41 %</b>
420201 - Annual Report/Viaduct	7,309.19	14,818.19	18,000.00	(3,181.81)	82.32 %
420202 - Books And Pamphlets	0.00	0.00	800.00	(800.00)	0.00 %
420203 - Expositions And Display	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
420205 - Phrography, Cameras, Video	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00 %
420206 - Soil & Water Stewardship Mat.	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
420208 - Miscellaneous	168.75	168.75	1,500.00	(1,331.25)	11.25 %
420209 - Ktic Ad	224.00	1,944.00	8,500.00	(6,556.00)	22.87 %
420211 - E-Ads	500.00	3,280.00	0.00	3,280.00	0.00 %
420212 - TV Promotion	0.00	200.00	3,500.00	(3,300.00)	5.71 %
420213 - Promotion Videos	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Information</b>	<b>8,201.94</b>	<b>20,410.94</b>	<b>40,900.00</b>	<b>(20,489.06)</b>	<b>49.90 %</b>
<b>Scholarships and Grants</b>					
420305 - Camp And Workshop Scholarships	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
420307 - Shell Crk Watershd Scholarship	0.00	1,000.00	3,000.00	(2,000.00)	33.33 %
420308 - Pollinator Program	0.00	80.87	500.00	(419.13)	16.17 %
420309 - Middle/High School Natural Resources Grant	0.00	4,500.00	4,500.00	0.00	100.00 %
<b>Total Scholarships and Grants</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,580.87</b>	<b>11,000.00</b>	<b>(5,419.13)</b>	<b>50.74 %</b>
<b>Other</b>					
420401 - Art Supplies	0.00	28.45	250.00	(221.55)	11.38 %
420402 - Cooperative Projects/Donations	0.00	460.87	500.00	(39.13)	92.17 %
420404 - Promotional Materials	0.00	1,284.15	4,000.00	(2,715.85)	32.10 %
420405 - Recognition Banquet & Awards	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
420407 - Cooperative Partnerships	296.77	796.77	1,000.00	(203.23)	79.68 %
420409 - N.American Envirothon	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
420410 - Continuing Ed - I&E Dept	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>296.77</b>	<b>2,570.24</b>	<b>7,350.00</b>	<b>(4,779.76)</b>	<b>34.97 %</b>
<b>Total Information &amp; Education Expenses</b>	<b>8,823.16</b>	<b>32,864.66</b>	<b>70,750.00</b>	<b>(37,885.34)</b>	<b>46.45 %</b>
<b>Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>					
<b>Auto and Truck</b>					
430101 - Auto & Truck Gas	635.43	11,022.80	22,000.00	(10,977.20)	50.10 %
430102 - Auto & Truck R&M	60.77	16,274.48	7,200.00	9,074.48	226.03 %
<b>Total Auto and Truck</b>	<b>696.20</b>	<b>27,297.28</b>	<b>29,200.00</b>	<b>(1,902.72)</b>	<b>93.48 %</b>
<b>Building Maintenance</b>					
430201 - Bldg Maintenance	140.31	8,756.38	3,500.00	5,256.38	250.18 %
430202 - Office Cleaning	525.00	3,765.00	6,500.00	(2,735.00)	57.92 %
430203 - Garbage Maintenance	101.72	863.76	1,400.00	(536.24)	61.70 %
<b>Total Building Maintenance</b>	<b>767.03</b>	<b>13,385.14</b>	<b>11,400.00</b>	<b>1,985.14</b>	<b>117.41 %</b>
<b>Community Forestry Program</b>					
430300 - Community Forestry	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Community Forestry Program</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,000.00</b>	<b>(2,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Operation and Maintenance</b>					
430401 - Czechland & Homestead	386.29	9,710.67	7,000.00	2,710.67	138.72 %
430402 - Equipment Upkeep	2,984.11	7,464.00	12,000.00	(4,536.00)	62.20 %
430403 - Operation & Maintenance	234.24	7,037.70	100,000.00	(92,962.30)	7.04 %
430404 - Tree Supplies	0.00	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
430406 - Wanahoo Park Operation	523.08	12,064.20	60,000.00	(47,935.80)	20.11 %

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 02/28/2026 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 02/28/2026 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2026 <small>FY2026</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
430407 - Monitoring Wanahoo Dam	6,743.00	17,950.05	16,000.00	1,950.05	112.19 %
430408 - Wanahoo Rec Mgmt	2,136.97	40,609.96	60,000.00	(19,390.04)	67.68 %
430409 - Lake Wanahoo Education Building	261.53	5,250.55	15,000.00	(9,749.45)	35.00 %
<b>Total Operation and Maintenance</b>	<b>13,269.22</b>	<b>100,087.13</b>	<b>270,250.00</b>	<b>(170,162.87)</b>	<b>37.04 %</b>
<b>Project Repairs</b>					
430503 - Project Repairs - Other	0.00	14,641.66	20,000.00	(5,358.34)	73.21 %
430504 - Rawhide Channel Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Project Repairs</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>14,641.66</b>	<b>22,000.00</b>	<b>(7,358.34)</b>	<b>66.55 %</b>
<b>Steam Bank Stabilization</b>					
430601 - Stream Bank - Perennial Streams	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
430602 - Stream Bank - Platte/Elkhorn Rivers	0.00	4,000.00	10,000.00	(6,000.00)	40.00 %
<b>Total Steam Bank Stabilization</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,000.00</b>	<b>15,000.00</b>	<b>(11,000.00)</b>	<b>26.67 %</b>
<b>Wildlife Habitat Programs</b>					
430701 - Wild Nebraska	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Wildlife Habitat Programs</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	<b>(1,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Other</b>					
430801 - NRCS Flags	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
430802 - Stock For Resale - Trees	0.00	570.50	15,000.00	(14,429.50)	3.80 %
430803 - Lower Platte Weed Mgmt Area	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	(60,000.00)	0.00 %
430804 - O&M One-Call Services	1.90	24.31	150.00	(125.69)	16.21 %
430805 - IceJam Monitoring	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>1.90</b>	<b>594.81</b>	<b>76,650.00</b>	<b>(76,055.19)</b>	<b>0.78 %</b>
<b>Total Operation &amp; Maintenance</b>	<b>14,734.35</b>	<b>160,006.02</b>	<b>427,500.00</b>	<b>(267,493.98)</b>	<b>37.43 %</b>
<b>Personnel Expenses</b>					
<b>Director Expense</b>					
440101 - Director Meeting Expense	6,330.11	14,740.98	20,000.00	(5,259.02)	73.70 %
440102 - Director Mileage Expense	0.00	6,762.70	16,000.00	(9,237.30)	42.27 %
440104 - Computer Stipend	0.00	2,550.00	5,700.00	(3,150.00)	44.74 %
<b>Total Director Expense</b>	<b>6,330.11</b>	<b>24,053.68</b>	<b>41,700.00</b>	<b>(17,646.32)</b>	<b>57.68 %</b>
<b>Director Per Diem</b>					
440200 - Director Per Diem	0.00	12,740.00	30,000.00	(17,260.00)	42.47 %
<b>Total Director Per Diem</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>12,740.00</b>	<b>30,000.00</b>	<b>(17,260.00)</b>	<b>42.47 %</b>
<b>Employee Benefits</b>					
440301 - Dental Insurance	1,770.87	14,211.49	24,000.00	(9,788.51)	59.21 %
440302 - Health Insurance	31,216.67	245,415.61	385,000.00	(139,584.39)	63.74 %
440303 - Retirement Benefit - 414H	6,864.10	60,327.42	89,000.00	(28,672.58)	67.78 %
440304 - Retirement Benefit - 457 Plan	2,464.25	2,464.25	4,000.00	(1,535.75)	61.61 %
440305 - Tuition Reimbursement	0.00	6,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	200.00 %
440306 - Workmans Comp Benefit	2,000.83	15,816.14	35,000.00	(19,183.86)	45.19 %
440307 - Employee Benefits - Other	(30.86)	(54.01)	2,500.00	(2,554.01)	(2.16) %
440309 - Flexible Spending Fee	20.00	160.00	300.00	(140.00)	53.33 %
440311 - Unemployment Insurance Benefit	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	0.00 %
440312 - Accrued Compensated Absences	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Employee Benefits</b>	<b>44,305.86</b>	<b>344,340.90</b>	<b>548,300.00</b>	<b>(203,959.10)</b>	<b>62.80 %</b>
<b>Payroll Taxes</b>					
440401 - FICA - ER	5,983.45	54,907.20	83,000.00	(28,092.80)	66.15 %
440402 - Medicare - ER	1,399.35	12,936.16	19,500.00	(6,563.84)	66.34 %
<b>Total Payroll Taxes</b>	<b>7,382.80</b>	<b>67,843.36</b>	<b>102,500.00</b>	<b>(34,656.64)</b>	<b>66.19 %</b>
<b>Personnel Expense</b>					

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 02/28/2026 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 02/28/2026 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2026 <small>FY2026</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
440501 - Personnel Meeting Exp	5,983.99	19,000.80	35,000.00	(15,999.20)	54.29 %
440502 - Personnel Mileage Exp	0.00	875.70	3,500.00	(2,624.30)	25.02 %
440503 - Safety Committee	0.00	292.20	1,000.00	(707.80)	29.22 %
440504 - Personnel Uniform Exp	0.00	1,176.98	2,500.00	(1,323.02)	47.08 %
440505 - Personnel Exp-Other	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	(1,200.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Personnel Expense</b>	<b>5,983.99</b>	<b>21,345.68</b>	<b>43,200.00</b>	<b>(21,854.32)</b>	<b>49.41 %</b>
<b>Salaries</b>					
440601 - Salaries - Administration	21,486.82	181,665.17	276,800.00	(95,134.83)	65.63 %
440602 - Salaries - Clerical	2,507.58	21,189.05	32,800.00	(11,610.95)	64.60 %
440603 - Employee Recognition Program	0.00	700.00	1,300.00	(600.00)	53.85 %
440604 - Salaries - I & E	9,478.14	80,090.28	122,600.00	(42,509.72)	65.33 %
440605 - Salaries - Op & Maint	17,598.26	152,972.33	237,600.00	(84,627.67)	64.38 %
440606 - NRCS Support	11,764.06	110,151.80	154,000.00	(43,848.20)	71.53 %
440607 - Salaries - Projects	8,659.20	73,170.24	109,800.00	(36,629.76)	66.64 %
440608 - Salaries - Water	28,302.39	267,851.46	411,500.00	(143,648.54)	65.09 %
440616 - Lake Wanhoo Park Op.	4,267.51	70,022.05	100,000.00	(29,977.95)	70.02 %
<b>Total Salaries</b>	<b>104,063.96</b>	<b>957,812.38</b>	<b>1,446,400.00</b>	<b>(488,587.62)</b>	<b>66.22 %</b>
<b>Total Personnel Expenses</b>	<b>168,066.72</b>	<b>1,428,136.00</b>	<b>2,212,100.00</b>	<b>(783,964.00)</b>	<b>64.56 %</b>
<b>Projects Expenses</b>					
<b>Inter-Governmental</b>					
450110 - Platte Center Bank Stab. Phase LI	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
450114 - Trails	0.00	2,000.00	15,000.00	(13,000.00)	13.33 %
450115 - Dike & Drainage Assistance	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	(10,000.00)	0.00 %
450119 - JWMAB Dodge Co	0.00	36,132.80	23,000.00	13,132.80	157.10 %
450123 - Hazard Mitigation Update	0.00	13,765.00	19,000.00	(5,235.00)	72.45 %
<b>Total Inter-Governmental</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>51,897.80</b>	<b>68,000.00</b>	<b>(16,102.20)</b>	<b>76.32 %</b>
<b>Special Projects</b>					
450309 - SA No-Till Conf/Shell Creek	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00 %
450407 - Special Projects-Saunders	0.00	0.00	500,000.00	(500,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Special Projects</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	<b>501,000.00</b>	<b>(500,000.00)</b>	<b>0.20 %</b>
<b>Wanhoo</b>					
450506 - Lake Level Mgmt Plan	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
450509 - Wanhoo - Other	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Wanhoo</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>(10,000.00)</b>	<b>0.00 %</b>
<b>Other Projects</b>					
450711 - Leshara	0.00	13,000.00	31,000.00	(18,000.00)	41.94 %
<b>Total Other Projects</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>13,000.00</b>	<b>31,000.00</b>	<b>(18,000.00)</b>	<b>41.94 %</b>
<b>Platte River Corridor Alliance</b>					
411101 - PRCA - Administration	0.00	5,137.00	6,843.00	(1,706.00)	75.07 %
411129 - USGS Monitoring at Leshara	0.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00	100.00 %
<b>Total Platte River Corridor Alliance</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>13,137.00</b>	<b>14,843.00</b>	<b>(1,706.00)</b>	<b>88.51 %</b>
<b>Total Projects Expenses</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>79,034.80</b>	<b>624,843.00</b>	<b>(545,808.20)</b>	<b>12.65 %</b>
<b>Water Expenses</b>					
<b>Groundwater Management Plan</b>					
460101 - GWMP - Cost - Share	0.00	3,925.45	12,000.00	(8,074.55)	32.71 %
460102 - GWMP - Information & Education	50.00	499.02	1,500.00	(1,000.98)	33.27 %
460103 - GWMP - Nitrogen Classes	181.83	208.27	3,000.00	(2,791.73)	6.94 %
460104 - GWMP - Permits	0.00	75.00	100.00	(25.00)	75.00 %
460110 - Basin Wide Water Plan	833.33	6,666.66	10,000.00	(3,333.34)	66.67 %

## Lower Platte North NRD Supplemental Schedule Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget

	Month Ending 02/28/2026 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 02/28/2026 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2026 <small>FY2026</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
460111 - Flow Meter Maintenance	0.00	0.00	28,000.00	(28,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Groundwater Management Plan Groundwater Programs</b>	<b>1,065.16</b>	<b>11,374.40</b>	<b>54,600.00</b>	<b>(43,225.60)</b>	<b>20.83 %</b>
460201 - Decommissioned Wells	797.43	5,926.59	20,000.00	(14,073.41)	29.63 %
460203 - GW Levels	23.45	65.05	500.00	(434.95)	13.01 %
460204 - GW Quality Program	0.00	7,704.63	15,000.00	(7,295.37)	51.36 %
460205 - Mead - NOP	0.00	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	0.00 %
460206 - Monitoring Wells	0.00	5,111.81	10,000.00	(4,888.19)	51.12 %
460209 - Groundwater Programs Other	0.00	0.00	28,000.00	(28,000.00)	0.00 %
460212 - GW Monitoring Equip SQS#2	0.00	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
460213 - GW Memberships and Subscriptions	0.00	0.00	18,000.00	(18,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Groundwater Programs</b>	<b>820.88</b>	<b>18,808.08</b>	<b>91,850.00</b>	<b>(73,041.92)</b>	<b>20.48 %</b>
<b>Regulatory</b>					
460301 - Chemigation	0.00	36.30	1,000.00	(963.70)	3.63 %
460302 - Irrigation Runoff	0.00	0.00	750.00	(750.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Regulatory</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>36.30</b>	<b>1,750.00</b>	<b>(1,713.70)</b>	<b>2.07 %</b>
<b>Surface Water Programs</b>					
460403 - Stream Flow	0.00	12,769.00	18,000.00	(5,231.00)	70.94 %
<b>Total Surface Water Programs</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>12,769.00</b>	<b>18,000.00</b>	<b>(5,231.00)</b>	<b>70.94 %</b>
<b>Special Projects</b>					
460503 - Special Projects - Other	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	(25,000.00)	0.00 %
460504 - ENWRA	2,500.00	20,000.00	30,000.00	(10,000.00)	66.67 %
460519 - Hydrological Study	22,000.00	64,000.00	152,810.00	(88,810.00)	41.88 %
460521 - Lower Platte Consortium	0.00	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	0.00 %
460522 - Groundwater Management Plan Rev	4,115.50	35,797.50	95,000.00	(59,202.50)	37.68 %
460600 - Source Water Protection/Wellhead Protection	0.00	0.00	120,000.00	(120,000.00)	0.00 %
470101 - NRD Rural Water - Studies	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00 %
<b>Total Special Projects</b>	<b>28,615.50</b>	<b>125,797.50</b>	<b>423,060.00</b>	<b>(297,262.50)</b>	<b>29.74 %</b>
<b>Land Treatment</b>					
450201 - Ne Buffer Strip	0.00	57,884.26	62,000.00	(4,115.74)	93.36 %
450204 - Shell Creek	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	(20,000.00)	0.00 %
450206 - Emergency Terrace Repair	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00 %
450207 - Nswcp Supplement	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	(25,000.00)	0.00 %
450211 - Trees	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.00 %
450802 - Wahoo Creek Watershed Plan-319	0.00	0.00	83,000.00	(83,000.00)	0.00 %
450803 - Shell Creek Watershed Plan 319	2,072.27	198,731.67	557,864.00	(359,132.33)	35.62 %
<b>Total Land Treatment</b>	<b>2,072.27</b>	<b>256,615.93</b>	<b>755,864.00</b>	<b>(499,248.07)</b>	<b>33.95 %</b>
<b>Total Water Expenses</b>	<b>32,573.81</b>	<b>425,401.21</b>	<b>1,345,124.00</b>	<b>(919,722.79)</b>	<b>31.63 %</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>266,850.68</b>	<b>2,451,147.33</b>	<b>5,198,240.00</b>	<b>(2,747,092.67)</b>	<b>47.15 %</b>
<b>Total Change in Net Position</b>	<b>(125,525.51)</b>	<b>5,253,241.21</b>	<b>7,983,008.00</b>	<b>(2,729,766.79)</b>	<b>65.81 %</b>

**Lower Platte North NRD**  
**Supplemental Schedule**  
 Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget  
 Rural Water District - Bruno

	Month Ending 02/28/2026 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 02/28/2026 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2026 <small>FY2026</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
<b>Change in Net Position</b>					
<b>Rural Water Income</b>					
304240 - Water Sales	3,604.25	41,847.75	40,800.00	1,047.75	102.57 %
304261 - Other Revenue	1.87	(7.17)	2,000.00	(2,007.17)	(0.36) %
<b>Total Rural Water Income</b>	<b>3,606.12</b>	<b>41,840.58</b>	<b>42,800.00</b>	<b>(959.42)</b>	<b>97.76 %</b>
<b>Rural Water District Expenses</b>					
570201 - Water Purchase	1,656.35	16,745.77	17,200.00	(454.23)	97.36 %
570204 - Testing	15.00	795.00	400.00	395.00	198.75 %
570206 - Repair	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	(1,600.00)	0.00 %
570207 - Other Expenses	0.00	0.00	600.00	(600.00)	0.00 %
570208 - Lpnnrd Adm. Fee	180.21	2,092.39	2,320.00	(227.61)	90.19 %
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	202.67	1,621.36	2,600.00	(978.64)	62.36 %
570211 - Dental - ER	21.72	173.76	300.00	(126.24)	57.92 %
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	71.90	647.08	840.00	(192.92)	77.03 %
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	113.45	1,354.89	1,160.00	194.89	116.80 %
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	26.53	221.99	260.00	(38.01)	85.38 %
570217 - Salaries	224.37	2,047.62	10,000.00	(7,952.38)	20.48 %
570219 - Fees And Licenses	17.12	95.63	400.00	(304.37)	23.91 %
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	0.00	7.55	50.00	(42.45)	15.10 %
570221 - Rural Water Hand Tools & Supplies	0.00	0.00	200.00	(200.00)	0.00 %
570222 - RW Dues And Memberships	0.00	0.00	220.00	(220.00)	0.00 %
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	50.92	356.14	600.00	(243.86)	59.36 %
570224 - Rural Water Personnel Meeting	178.00	376.00	480.00	(104.00)	78.33 %
570229 - Rural Water Insurance Expense	0.00	0.00	400.00	(400.00)	0.00 %
570230 - Rural Water Equipment Rental	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	0.00	21.59	1,000.00	(978.41)	2.16 %
570232 - Rural Water Compensated Absences	0.00	22.04	400.00	(377.96)	5.51 %
<b>Total Rural Water District Expenses</b>	<b>2,758.24</b>	<b>26,578.81</b>	<b>42,030.00</b>	<b>(15,451.19)</b>	<b>63.24 %</b>
<b>Total Change in Net Position</b>	<b>847.88</b>	<b>15,261.77</b>	<b>770.00</b>	<b>14,491.77</b>	<b>1,982.05 %</b>

**Lower Platte North NRD**  
**Supplemental Schedule**  
 Statements of Activities - Actual vs. Budget  
 Rural Water District - Colon

	Month Ending 02/28/2026 <small>MTD Actual</small>	Year To Date 02/28/2026 <small>FYTD Actual</small>	Annual Budget June 30, 2026 <small>FY2026</small>	\$ Difference Annual Budget	Percentage Annual Budget
<b>Change in Net Position</b>					
<b>Rural Water Income</b>					
304240 - Water Sales	4,386.75	33,783.95	61,200.00	(27,416.05)	55.20 %
304275 - Colon Hook Up Fees	0.00	3,194.20	6,000.00	(2,805.80)	53.24 %
304295 - Colon Sewer Fees	2,674.75	21,625.00	30,000.00	(8,375.00)	72.08 %
304261 - Other Revenue	80.16	705.69	3,000.00	(2,294.31)	23.52 %
<b>Total Rural Water Income</b>	<b>7,141.66</b>	<b>59,308.84</b>	<b>100,200.00</b>	<b>(40,891.16)</b>	<b>59.19 %</b>
<b>Investment Income</b>					
304350 - Colon RW Interest - NPAIT	27.73	260.74	400.00	(139.26)	65.19 %
<b>Total Investment Income</b>	<b>27.73</b>	<b>260.74</b>	<b>400.00</b>	<b>(139.26)</b>	<b>65.19 %</b>
<b>Rural Water District Expenses</b>					
570201 - Water Purchase	946.10	9,460.03	25,800.00	(16,339.97)	36.67 %
570204 - Testing	0.00	173.00	600.00	(427.00)	28.83 %
570206 - Repair	0.00	254.69	2,400.00	(2,145.31)	10.61 %
570207 - Other Expenses	(110.30)	(30.00)	900.00	(930.00)	(3.33) %
570208 - Lpnnrd Adm. Fee	219.34	1,689.21	3,480.00	(1,790.79)	48.54 %
570210 - Health/Life/Vision/LTD - ER	304.00	2,432.00	3,900.00	(1,468.00)	62.36 %
570211 - Dental - ER	32.59	260.72	450.00	(189.28)	57.94 %
570212 - 414H ER Contributions	107.84	970.58	1,260.00	(289.42)	77.03 %
570215 - ER Social Security Tax	163.97	1,301.71	1,740.00	(438.29)	74.81 %
570216 - ER Medicare Tax	38.35	304.44	390.00	(85.56)	78.06 %
570217 - Salaries	436.62	5,041.54	15,000.00	(9,958.46)	33.61 %
570219 - Fees And Licenses	25.69	143.46	600.00	(456.54)	23.91 %
570220 - Rural Water One-Call	0.95	27.88	75.00	(47.12)	37.17 %
570221 - Rural Water Hand Tools & Supplies	0.00	1,353.88	300.00	1,053.88	451.29 %
570222 - RW Dues And Memberships	0.00	0.00	330.00	(330.00)	0.00 %
570223 - Rural Water Gasoline	33.87	304.36	900.00	(595.64)	33.82 %
570224 - Rural Water Personnel Meeting	267.00	564.00	720.00	(156.00)	78.33 %
570229 - Rural Water Insurance Expense	0.00	0.00	600.00	(600.00)	0.00 %
570230 - Rural Water Equipment Rental	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00 %
570231 - Rural Water Equipment Upkeep	16.98	82.42	1,500.00	(1,417.58)	5.49 %
570232 - Rural Water Compensated Absences	0.00	0.00	600.00	(600.00)	0.00 %
570305 - Colon - Annual Bond Payment	0.00	0.00	3,355.00	(3,355.00)	0.00 %
570308 - Colon Meter House Expense	87.94	803.29	1,800.00	(996.71)	44.63 %
570309 - Colon Sewer Collections	2,674.75	21,192.25	33,000.00	(11,807.75)	64.22 %
570330 - Colon RW Bad Debt Expense	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00 %
<b>Total Rural Water District Expenses</b>	<b>5,245.69</b>	<b>46,329.46</b>	<b>102,200.00</b>	<b>(55,870.54)</b>	<b>45.33 %</b>
<b>Total Change in Net Position</b>	<b>1,923.70</b>	<b>13,240.12</b>	<b>(1,600.00)</b>	<b>14,840.12</b>	<b>(827.51) %</b>

**Lower Platte North NRD**

Supplemental Schedule - Actual vs. Budget - Capital Expenses and Debt Service Payments

	<u>Year To Date</u> <u>2/28/2026</u> <i>Actual</i>	<u>Year Ending</u> <u>6/30/2026</u> <i>Budget</i>	<u>\$ Difference</u> <u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Percentage</u> <u>Annual Budget</u>
<b>Capital Improvements - Real Property</b>				
Wahoo Creek (Olsson/Land) WC Easements - \$1,685,873 WC Additional Dams - \$1,664,570.46 WC Design/Legal/Flood Reduction Real Estate Svc - \$81,905.80	3,432,349.26	5,300,000.00	(1,867,650.74)	64.76%
New Office	374,070.03	350,000.00	24,070.03	106.88%
Building Furnishings/Infrastructure	75,430.19	160,000.00	(84,569.81)	47.14%
Cottonwood 21A	16,633.39	425,000.00	(408,366.61)	3.91%
Wanahoo FEMA Repairs (Breakwater Repairs/Spilling Basin Rehab) Breakwater Repairs - \$0 Spilling Basin Rehab - \$0 Wanahoo Repairs - \$91,090.75	91,090.75	1,000,000.00	(908,909.25)	9.11%
Wanahoo Dam Utility Improvements	0.00	15,900.00	(15,900.00)	0.00%
Wanahoo Upgrades	58,430.46	60,000.00	(1,569.54)	97.38%
Czechland Boat Ramp Light	0.00	10,000.00	(10,000.00)	0.00%
Monitoring Wells	0.00	100,000.00	(100,000.00)	0.00%
New Office Utility Extension	0.00	35,000.00	(35,000.00)	0.00%
New Office Landscaping Project	12,700.00	123,000.00	(110,300.00)	10.33%
District Wide Flood Reduction Sinking Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
<b>Total Capital Improvements - Real Property</b>	<b>4,060,704.08</b>	<b>7,578,900.00</b>	<b>(3,518,195.92)</b>	<b>53.58%</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>				
Machinery & Equipment (Grass Drill, Turbo Saw/Disc Mulcher Fuel Barrel x2, Tree Cooler)	104,576.69	124,100.00	(19,523.31)	84.27%
Auto and Trucks (Replacement Vehicle)	38,566.00	38,000.00	566.00	101.49%
Water Data Base (Longitude 103)	0.00	30,000.00	(30,000.00)	0.00%
RW Billing Software & Reader	0.00	10,000.00	(10,000.00)	0.00%
Other Capital Outlay - Equipment	850.15	0.00	850.15	0.00%
<b>Total Capital Outlay</b>	<b>143,992.84</b>	<b>202,100.00</b>	<b>(58,107.16)</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>Debt Service Payments</b>				
Colon RW Note	3,355.00	3,355.00	0.00	100.00%
<b>Total Debt Service Payments</b>	<b>3,355.00</b>	<b>3,355.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
 <b>Grand Total All Expenses w/o Depreciation</b>	 <b><u>6,732,107.52</u></b>	 <b><u>13,126,825.00</u></b>	 <b><u>(6,394,717.48)</u></b>	 <b><u>51.29%</u></b>

**Week #1**


**Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet**

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 2/21/26 to 2/27/26

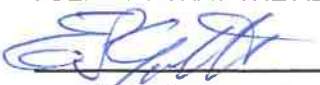
*You must enter "pm" for times after 12.59 or the form will not calculate correctly!*

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	2/21				8.00	Return Travel - NACD			
Sun	2/22								
Mon	2/23	7:30 am 1:30 pm	1:00 pm 6:00 pm	10.00		Leadership Team Meeting, Wahoo Creek Easement Meeting, Office Catch-up, Morse Bluff Repair Contract			
Tues	2/24	8:00 am 1:00 pm	12:30 pm 4:45 pm	8.25		District Management, Lions Club Presentation & Tour, Wahoo Creek			
Wed	2/25	8:15 am 1:45 pm	1:00 pm 5:00 pm	8.00		Committee Prep, Wahoo Creek - Easement discussion, District Management			
Thurs	2/26	7:30 am 1:15 pm	12:30 pm 4:30 pm	8.25		Projects Committee, Operations Committee Water Committee, Exec. Committee, Building Meeting w/JEO, Scheele/Kayton]			
Fri	2/27	8:15 am 2:15 pm	12:00 pm 4:30 pm	6.00		Committee Follow-up, District Management, Budget Review			
<b>Week #1 Totals</b>				40.5	8		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

Supervisor \_\_\_\_\_ Manager  Assistant Manager \_\_\_\_\_ Treasurer \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Date 3/11/26 Date \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS CORRECT

  
Signature of person filing form

3/11/26  
Date

**Expenses**

Mileage x 0.7	\$ 0.00
Meals	\$0.00
Other Exp.	\$0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>

**Week #2**

**Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet**

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 2/28/26 to 3/6/26

*You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!*

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
Sat	2/28								
Sun	3/1								
Mon	3/2					Out			
Tues	3/3	8:15 am 1:45 pm	1:00 pm 4:45 pm	7.75		District Management, Personnel, Wahoo Creek			
Wed	3/4	7:45 am	4:00 pm	8.25		Manager's Meeting - Lincoln			
Thurs	3/5	8:00 am 1:15 pm	12:30 pm 3:30 pm	6.75		Policy Review, Personnel, District Management Board Meeting Prep			
Fri	3/6	8:15 am 1:30 pm	12:45 pm 3:15 pm	6.25	2.50	E-mail catch-up, Board Meeting Prep. Wahoo Creek - Easements, Wanahoo Planning,			
<b>Week #2 Totals</b>				29	2.5		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals Week #1</b>				40.5	8		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Two Week Totals</b>				69.5	10.5		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

**Annual Leave & Sick Leave**

	Previous Balance	Earned This Pay Period	Used This Pay Period	New Balance
<b>Annual Leave</b>	240.00	8.00	2.50	<del>245.50</del> 240
<b>Sick Leave</b>	736.00	4.00	0.00	740.00

**RESET FORM**

This will delete ALL data on form, including name, AL/SL values and Program Areas labels.

#	Program Areas	Hours
11	Administration	31.00
14	District Management	35.50
15	Personnel	11.00
31	I&E Administration	
41	O&M Administration	
51	Projects Administration	
61	Water Administration	
71	Rural Water Administration	
52	Conservation Program	
Holiday		
1	Annual Leave	2.50
2	Sick Leave	
Other		

**Total: 80**

**Week #1**


**Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet**

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 3/7/26 to 3/13/26


*You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!*

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
<b>Sat</b>	3/7								
<b>Sun</b>	3/8								
<b>Mon</b>	3/9	8:15 am	5:45 pm	9.50		Leadership Team Meeting, Board Meeting Prep, Board Meeting,			
<b>Tues</b>	3/10	7:45 am 1:45 pm	1:00 pm 3:45 pm	7.25		Staff Meeting, Board Meeting Follow-up, District Management,			
<b>Wed</b>	3/11	7:45 am 1:15 pm	12:45 pm 3:45 pm	7.50		Personnel, District Mgt. Budget Review, Morse Bluff Project			
<b>Thurs</b>	3/12	8:00 am	2:00 pm	6.00		District Management, Wahoo Creek, Education Building Tour,			
<b>Fri</b>	3/13	9:00 am 1:15 pm	12:45 pm 4:30 pm	7.00		District Management, Morse Bluff Project discussion			
<b>Week #1 Totals</b>				37.25	0		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

Supervisor \_\_\_\_\_ Manager  Assistant Manager \_\_\_\_\_ Treasurer \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Date 3/23/26 Date \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS CORRECT

  
Signature of person filing form

3/23/26  
Date

**Expenses**

Mileage x 0.7	\$ 0.00
Meals	\$0.00
Other Exp.	\$0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>

**Week #2**

**Lower Platte North NRD Time Sheet**

Name Eric Gottschalk

Period Covered 3/14/26 to 3/20/26

*You must enter "pm" for times after 12:59 or the form will not calculate correctly!*

	Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Work Hours	Other Hours	Duties Performed	Miles	Meals	Other Exp.
<b>Sat</b>	3/14								
<b>Sun</b>	3/15								
<b>Mon</b>	3/16	7:45 am 1:30 pm 4:30 pm	12:45 pm 3:45 pm 6:30 pm	9.25		Personnel, Asst. Water Mgr Interview, Colon Rural Water, District Mgt.			
<b>Tues</b>	3/17	7:30 am 1:30 pm	1:00 pm 3:45 pm	7.75		Personnel, Asst. Water Mgr Interview, District Management			
<b>Wed</b>	3/18	7:45 am	3:45 pm	8.00		Lower Platte River Coalition Meeting - Ord, District Management			
<b>Thurs</b>	3/19	7:30 am	11:45 am	4.25	6.00	Personnel, Asst. Water Mgr Interview, Wahoo Creek, Jesse Bradley JEDI, Wanahoo Planning, Senator Clements			
<b>Fri</b>	3/20	7:45 am 1:45 pm	1:15 pm 3:45 pm	7.50		Personnel - Asst. Water Mgr Interview, NRCS - Allen Gehring, WSF - Grant meeting,			
<b>Week #2 Totals</b>				36.75	6		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals Week #1</b>				37.25	0		0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Two Week Totals</b>				74	6		0	\$0.00	\$0.00

**Annual Leave & Sick Leave**

	Previous Balance	Earned This Pay Period	Used This Pay Period	New Balance
<b>Annual Leave</b>	240.00	8.00	6.00	<b>242.00</b>
<b>Sick Leave</b>	740.00	4.00	0.00	<b>744.00</b>

**RESET FORM**

This will delete ALL data on form, including name, AL/SL values and Program Areas labels.

#	Program Areas	Hours
11	Administration	22.00
14	District Management	31.00
15	Personnel	21.00
31	I&E Administration	
41	O&M Administration	
51	Projects Administration	
61	Water Administration	
71	Rural Water Administration	
52	Conservation Program	
Holiday		
1	Annual Leave	6.00
2	Sick Leave	
Other		

**Total: 80**

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District  
Accounts Receivable Aging Summary as of 2/28/26

Accounts Receivable acct 105000

Customer	Invoice/Purpose	Current	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61 and Over	Totals
Bruno/David City RW Customers	Multiple	7262.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,262.79
Colon RW Customers	Multiple	7756.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,756.54
DEE 319 Funds	Shell Creek WS Plan - Sander - Seier - Johnson - Klug - Loseke	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,675.49	13,675.49
	Decommissioned Well - Loseke - Benson - Mueller	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,072.92	1,072.92
	Shell Creek Septic System Upgrade - Fittje - Flodman - Runge - Flodman - Mostek	0.00	0.00	7,247.40	32,648.41	39,895.81
	Shell Creek Septic System Upgrade - Mohrmann - Miksch	0.00	16,152.47	0.00	0.00	16,152.47
	Shell Creek Cover Crop - Brandt	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Soil & Water Conservation Program - Marking	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Department of Natural Resources	Cost-Share Flow Meter - Kluck - McAfee - Stibal - Baker Ent - Kluck - Eaton	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,400.00	11,400.00
	Cost-Share Flow Meter - Svatora - Faltys - Koliha - Midland Land - Skytown Prop - Pycl	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,800.00	10,800.00
	Cost-Share Flow Meter - Klug - Hill & Valley - Kallweit - Svoboda - Klug - Shonka - Shor	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,400.00	8,400.00
	Cost-Share Flow Meter - Hoppe - Bell - Norton - Jedlicka - Novak - Novak	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	1,200.00	4,200.00
	Cost-Share Flow Meter - Novak - Novak - Brotelueschen - Shonka - Bohac - Stuefer - N	0.00	6,600.00	0.00	0.00	6,600.00
	Cost-Share Flow Meter - Sobota-Engel-Sobota-Cuda-Rodehorst	13,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,200.00
	Cost-Share Cover Crop - Faltys Brothers	0.00	0.00	0.00	192.00	192.00
FEMA	428 Funds - Bobcat of Omaha/Titan Machinery/Total Trailers/Anderson Ford	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	O&M - Ty's Outdoor Power & Platte Valley	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TelePole Prunner - Ty's Outdoor Power	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Elway Power Sports of Lincoln	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Platte Valley Equipment - 428 Funds - Mower	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	UBT Visa - 428 Funds (captial outlay small items)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	428 Fema Funds - Anderson Ford Lincoln-Klute Truck Equip-Platte Valley Equip-Platte	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Water Stilling Basin Inspect - Houston Eng	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,240.09	5,240.09
	Wanahoo Repairs - Houston Eng	0.00	0.00	10,466.06	97,901.30	108,367.36
	428 Fema Funds - Bert Gurney - Scheele Kayton Const - IES Electric	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Flood Funds - ME Collins - Houston Engineering - ME Collins	0.00	0.00	0.00	122,293.39	122,293.39
Hazard Mitigation Federal	Hazard Mitigation Update - Jeo	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
JEDI	Olsson - Wahoo Creek WS & 7 Dam Sites Phase II	0.00	0.00	0.00	54,850.25	54,850.25
	Olsson - Wahoo Creek WS - 3 Dam Sites	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,511.68	6,511.68
	Olsson - Wahoo Creek Real Estate Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,809.34	8,809.34
	Bromm Lindahl - Legal	3,437.50	1,286.90	0.00	5,195.50	9,919.90
	Wahoo Creek Construction - Thompson Construction	223,621.65	60,718.50	0.00	0.00	284,340.15
JWMAB	JWMAB Platte River Cameras - Dodge Co-Fremont-PMRNRD	0.00	4,135.50	0.00	10,655.00	14,790.50
NDEE	Shell Creek Watershed - Forestry Suppliers - Rivalry - Sander	0.00	0.00	0.00	478.40	478.40
NEMA	Water Stilling Basin Inspect - Houston Eng	0.00	0.00	0.00	873.35	873.35
	Flood Funds - ME Collins - Houston Engineering - ME Collins	0.00	0.00	0.00	39,762.36	39,762.36
	Wanahoo Repairs	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,674.88	6,674.88
NET	Bill Bos Payroll	2,072.27	2,034.59	0.00	1,614.75	5,721.61
	Great Plains Grass Drill - Benes Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,960.00	27,960.00
NRCS Federal	Cottonwood 21A - HDR Engineering	712.45	3,682.09	0.00	12,238.85	16,633.39
	NWQI - Jacob Maslonka Payroll	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,630.00	12,630.00
Saunders Co Grant	Security/Public Camera - Diode	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Village of Abie	Abie Rural Water Study - Jeo	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
		258,063.20	97,610.05	20,713.46	493,077.96	869,464.69



LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT  
LOWER PLATTE SOUTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT  
PAPIO-MISSOURI RIVER NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT

**SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE SECOND AMENDED INTERLOCAL  
COOPERATION ACT AGREEMENT  
LOWER PLATTE RIVER PHRAGMITES MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

---

**THIS SECOND AMENDMENT** (hereinafter referred to as "this **SECOND AMENDMENT**") is entered into by and between the **LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT**, the **LOWER PLATTE SOUTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT**, and the **PAPIO-MISSOURI RIVER NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT** (referred collectively as the "CONTRACTING NRDS") the pursuant to the authority provided in the Nebraska Interlocal Cooperation Act (§§13-801, R.R.S., 1943, etseq.)

**RECITALS:**

**WHEREAS** the CONTRACTING NRDS entered into an Interlocal Cooperation Act that was executed in September and October of 2009 by the CONTRACTING NRDS which outlined the various tasks and obligations of the CONTRACTING NRDS in order to implement a Phragmites Management Program on the Lower Platte River;

**WHEREAS** the CONTRACTING NRDS entered into an Amended Agreement that was executed in July of 2014 which outlined changes to the various tasks and obligations of the CONTRACTING NRDS in order to implement a Phragmites Management Program on the Lower Platte River;

**WHEREAS**, the CONTRACTING NRDS entered into a Second Amended Agreement that was executed in 2016 which clarified the process of how contracts were to be awarded and increased cost-sharing contributions among the CONTRACTING NRDS, among other things, for the Phragmites Management Program on the Lower Platte River;

**WHEREAS**, the CONTRACTING NRDS entered into an Amendment to the Second Amended Agreement that was executed in 2024 which modified the means for

aerial application and mechanical removal to incorporate the utilization of new technology for the application of herbicide; and

**WHEREAS**, the CONTRACTING NRDS desire to amend the Second Amended Agreement a second time to incorporate the use of airboats to survey and spray where helicopters are not suitable, expand the area of spraying and create flexibility for funding if state and grant funds are not available in this SECOND AMENDMENT.

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and their mutual covenants hereinafter expressed, the CONTRACTING NRDS agree to this SECOND AMENDMENT to the Second Amended Agreement as follows:

- 1) The first WHEREAS paragraph should be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

**WHEREAS**, the flood channels and floodplains of the Lower Platte River, Elkhorn River, Shell Creek, Salt Creek and their tributaries (referred to collectively as "the **FLOOD CHANNELS**") in the COUNTIES of BUTLER, CASS, COLFAX, DODGE, DOUGLAS, LANCASTER, PLATTE, SARPY, SAUNDERS and SEWARD (referred to collectively as "the **AFFECTED COUNTIES**" and individually as an "**AFFECTED COUNTY**") have become infested by *Phragmites australis* (hereinafter referred to as "**PHRAGMITES**"), as well as other noxious weeds and invasive vegetation including but not limited to willows and cottonwoods (referred to collectively as the "**TARGET VEGETATION**"), that tend to bond with winter ice formations and impede the natural breakup and discharge of broken ice flows from the FLOOD CHANNELS, aggravating spring flooding;

- 2) The paragraph (a) under Program Plan titled **AERIAL SURVEY** shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

- a) Aerial Survey: On or about the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July of each year during the term of THIS AMENDED AGREEMENT, the P-MRNRD shall retain one or more

qualified contractors to perform an aerial survey of the TARGET VEGETATION in the AFFECTED COUNTIES ("the AERIAL SURVEY"). The AFFECTED COUNTIES or CONTRACTING NRDS may also contract for survey work from airboat or other necessary means to locate TARGET VEGETATION. The AERIAL SURVEY shall be performed during the month of July or sooner in such year and shall be designed to determine and plot on appropriate maps, using GPS technology, the areas of serious infestations of TARGET VEGETATION in the FLOOD CHANNELS in the AFFECTED COUNTIES. Upon its receipt of the reports of the AERIAL SURVEY the P-MRNRD shall submit copies thereof to the CONTRACTING NRDS for their approvals, following which such reports shall be transmitted by the P-MRNRD to the County Boards of the AFFECTED COUNTIES, along with notice of the amounts budgeted by the CONTRACTING NRDS for cost assistance for the PROGRAM.

3) The paragraph (b) under Program Plan titled **COUNTY DESIGNATION** shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

b. County designation: Each year, after an AFFECTED COUNTY has received from the P-MRNRD the report of the AERIAL SURVEY showing infestations of TARGET VEGETATION in the FLOOD CHANNELS in such county, along with notification to such AFFECTED COUNTY of the amount budgeted by the CONTRACTING NRDS for cost subsidization for control of TARGET VEGETATION in such county, an AFFECTED COUNTY desiring PROGRAM assistance shall provide to the P-MRNRD a designation of the FLOOD CHANNELS within such AFFECTED COUNTY that the COUNTY determines should receive an AERIAL APPLICATION of herbicide or receive mechanical removal of TARGET VEGETATION ("MECHANICAL REMOVAL") or UAS (drone) or airboat spraying.

c. The paragraph (b) under **COST SHARING** shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(b) On or before the first day of September of each year during the term of THIS SECOND AMENDED AGREEMENT the CONTRACTING NRDS shall make equal contributions to the PHRAGMITES FUND in the following amounts, to-wit:

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District,	\$30,000
Lower Platte South Natural Resources District,	\$30,000
Papio-Missouri River Natural Resources District,	\$30,000
Total	\$90,000

Provided, however, if at any time the uncommitted balance in the PHRAGMITES FUND is less than \$90,000, then, within 30 days after notice thereof from the P-MRNRD, the CONTRACTING NRDS each shall contribute to the PHRAGMITES FUND such equal amounts as may be required to restore the uncommitted balance in the PHRAGMITES FUND to \$90,000. The CONTRACTING NRDS may choose to increase funding in certain years if state funds and grants are not available, such funding increases are subject to approval by each of the CONTRACTING NRDS. As used in THIS AMENDED AGREEMENT, the term "actual costs" shall include but shall not be limited to insurance premiums, increases or surcharges, and other ordinary and reasonable costs and expenses, which P-MRNRD is required to pay or assume as a result of duties undertaken by P-MRNRD pursuant to THIS AMENDED AGREEMENT.

Except as modified by this SECOND AMENDMENT, the Second Amended Agreement is ratified and confirmed in all respects.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

THIS AMENDMENT is executed by the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2026 pursuant to resolution duly adopted by its Board of Directors.

**LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL  
RESOURCES DISTRICT**

By \_\_\_\_\_  
General Manager

THIS AMENDMENT is executed by the Lower Platte South Natural Resources District on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2026 pursuant to resolution duly adopted by its Board of Directors.

**LOWER PLATTE SOUTH NATURAL  
RESOURCES DISTRICT**

By \_\_\_\_\_  
General Manager

THIS AMENDMENT is executed by the Papió-Missouri River Natural Resources District on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2026 pursuant to resolution duly adopted by its Board of Directors.

**PAPIO-MISSOURI RIVER NATURAL  
RESOURCES DISTRICT**

By \_\_\_\_\_  
General Manager



**Outdoor Recreation Products**

P.O. Box 38  
Gretna, NE 68028  
Phone: 402-289-0400  
Fax: 402-289-0300

www.outdoorrecreationproducts.com

# QUOTE

PAGE 1 / 1

Quote Date: March 2, 2026  
Sales Rep: Ginny Lewis  
Est. Ship: 2-4 weeks  
Terms: Net 30 days

Project: Lake Wanhoo - Wahoo, NE  
Attn: Jon  
Phone: 531-510-4160  
Email:

QTY	MODEL / PART	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL WEIGHT	TOTAL PRICE
<b>SUPERIOR BENCHES</b>						
3	B6WBINNVS	6' Bench with back, Small hole 11 Gauge Punched Steel, Rounded Corners, (2) 2-38/7" Legs, Inground Mt. **RB**		\$ 1,104.40	0	\$3,313.20
		<i>NOTE: This quote EXCLUDES installation unless otherwise specifically noted.</i>				
		<i>NOTE: Customer is responsible for unloading shipment which may or may not require the use of a forklift.</i>				
		<i>NOTE: Delivery Address, Customer Contact name and phone number MUST be provided with your acceptance of this quote for order to be placed.</i>				
				<b>Total Weight:</b>	0	

**QUOTES ARE VALID FOR 30 DAYS**

Liftgate charges, if applicable, will be shown as a separate line item in addition to Freight

\* A Sales Tax Exemption certificate **MUST** be provided by the time order is placed. If not tax exempt, sales tax will be added. Required tax forms: Nebraska: Form-13 and/or 17 (if applicable) / Iowa: Form 31-014

Subtotal:	\$3,313.20
Freight:	\$ 684.25
Sales Tax:	
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$3,997.45</b>

PLEASE INITIAL FOR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT \_\_\_\_\_

To Accept this quotation, sign & date here and return: \_\_\_\_\_



# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

[Plan your trip](#)



Camping - Boating - Fishing - Free access













It's a beautiful day at the lake. The water is calm and the sky is blue. The trees are tall and green. The path is paved and curves along the edge of the lake. The building is made of wood and has a large window.

The water is calm and the sky is blue. The trees are tall and green. The path is paved and curves along the edge of the lake. The building is made of wood and has a large window.

The water is calm and the sky is blue. The trees are tall and green. The path is paved and curves along the edge of the lake. The building is made of wood and has a large window.

The water is calm and the sky is blue. The trees are tall and green. The path is paved and curves along the edge of the lake. The building is made of wood and has a large window.





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping - Boating - Fishing - Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps



Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access





# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps



Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access





# Cashland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Plan your trip



Camping • Boating • Fishing • Tree access





1. **Introduction**  
2. **Background**  
3. **Methodology**  
4. **Results**  
5. **Conclusion**

1. **Introduction**  
2. **Background**  
3. **Methodology**  
4. **Results**  
5. **Conclusion**

1. **Introduction**  
2. **Background**  
3. **Methodology**  
4. **Results**  
5. **Conclusion**

1. **Introduction**  
2. **Background**  
3. **Methodology**  
4. **Results**  
5. **Conclusion**





# WATER

WATER IS THE MOST VALUABLE RESOURCE WE HAVE. IT'S THE LIFE OF OUR COMMUNITY. THAT'S WHY WE'VE COMMITTED TO PROTECTING IT FOR THE FUTURE.

## WATER PROTECTION

WE'VE TAKEN STEPS TO PROTECT OUR WATER SUPPLY. FROM IMPROVING OUR WATER TREATMENT PLANTS TO CONSERVING WATER IN OUR HOMES AND BUSINESSES, WE'RE DOING EVERYTHING WE CAN TO MAKE SURE WE HAVE ENOUGH WATER FOR THE FUTURE.

## WATER CONSERVATION

WE'VE TAKEN STEPS TO CONSERVE WATER IN OUR HOMES AND BUSINESSES. FROM INSTALLING WATER-SAVING TOILETS AND SHOWERHEADS TO LEAK DETECTION DEVICES, WE'RE DOING EVERYTHING WE CAN TO MAKE SURE WE'RE USING WATER AS EFFICIENTLY AS POSSIBLE.

## WATER QUALITY

WE'VE TAKEN STEPS TO IMPROVE OUR WATER QUALITY. FROM MONITORING OUR WATER SUPPLY FOR CONTAMINANTS TO TREATING OUR WASTEWATER TO REUSE IT, WE'RE DOING EVERYTHING WE CAN TO MAKE SURE OUR WATER IS CLEAN AND SAFE TO DRINK.



Water for People



At the heart of the new design is a new, more spacious layout. The main living area now features a large open-plan space with a high ceiling and a modern fireplace. The kitchen is a chef's dream, with a large island and a walk-in pantry. The bedrooms are bright and airy, with plenty of natural light and a view of the lake. The bathrooms are also updated, with a master suite that includes a walk-in closet and a luxurious spa bath. The new design also includes a covered patio area, perfect for outdoor dining and relaxation. The overall aesthetic is clean, modern, and inviting, reflecting the best of contemporary interior design.

Living • Dining • Kitchen • Fireplaces











# Czechland Lake Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

[Plan your trip](#)



Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip











# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access



NEBRASKA  
NORTH  
Natural Resources District

# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

## Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

## Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

## Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

## Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

## Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

## Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

## Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

## Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

## Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

## Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

## Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip



# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping • Boating • Fishing • Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resource District

Plan your trip







# Czechland Lake

Nebraska's Bohemian Alps

Camping · Boating · Fishing · Free access



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

Plan your trip







# Lake Wanahoo Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

**RESERVE NOW**







DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND  
NATURAL RESOURCES

REGULATORY DIVISION



# Lake Wenatchee Full in Plug in Unwind



**NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

**RESERVE NOW**



# Lake Wamahoo

## Pull in Plug in Unwind



LOWER PLATE NORTH  
National Resources District

RESERVE NOW



# Lake Wanahoo

## Pull in Plug in Unwind



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

RESERVE NOW



# Lake Wanhoo

## Pull in Plug in Unwind



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

RESERVE NOW



# Lake Wanahoo Pull in Plug in Unwind



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

RESERVE NOW



# Lake Wanahoo

## Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

RESERVE NOW



# Lake Wanahoo

## Pull in Plug in. Unwind



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

RESERVE NOW



# Lake Wanahoo Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

RESERVE NOW





Lake Wanahoo  
Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

RESERVE NOW



# Lake Wanahoo Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

**RESERVE NOW**



# Lake Wanahoo Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

**RESERVE NOW**



# Lake Wanahoo Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

**RESERVE NOW**



# Lake Wanahoo Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

**RESERVE NOW**



# Lake Wanahoo Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

**RESERVE NOW**



# Lake Wanahoo Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

**RESERVE NOW**



# Lake Wanahoo Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

**RESERVE NOW**



# Lake Wanahoo Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

**RESERVE NOW**



# Lake Wanahoo Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

**RESERVE NOW**



# Lake Wanahoo Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

**RESERVE NOW**



# Lake Wanahoo Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

RESERVE NOW



# Lake Wanahoo Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

**RESERVE NOW**



# Lake Wanahoo Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

**RESERVE NOW**



# Lake Wanahoo Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

**RESERVE NOW**



# Lake Wanahoo Pull in. Plug in. Unwind.



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District

RESERVE NOW













Lake Wanaahoo

Pull in. Plug in. Unwind

RESERVE NOW 



LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
Natural Resources District







Water Management



Water Quality Monitoring





Large, winding waterway



Large, winding waterway



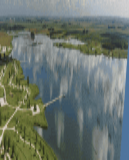


Lake Wawapeka

RESERVE NOW

Full in. Stay in. Unwind.





Lake Umbagog

RESERVE NOW

Put in. Plug in. Unwind.



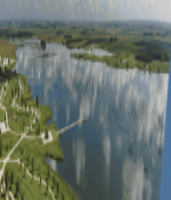


Lake Wampanoag

RESERVE NOW

Pull in. Plug in. Unwind



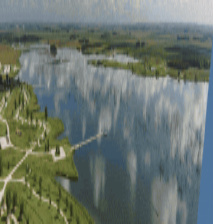


Lake Wawashpo

RESERVE NOW

Roll in. Plug in. Unwind.





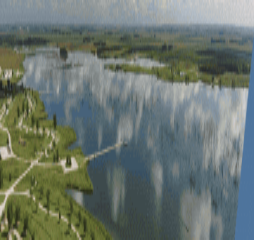
Lake Wannahoo

RESERVE NOW



Pull in. Plug in. Unwind





Lake Wannahoo

RESERVE NOW



Full in. Plug in. Unwind





Lake Wawahoo

RESERVE NOW



Pull in. Plug in. Unwind





Lake Wanaahoo

RESERVE NOW



Full in. Plug in. Unwind





# Lake Wawahoo

Full in. Plug in. Unwind

RESERVE NOW





Lake Wanaahoo

Full in. Plug in. Unwind

RESERVE NOW





Lake Wanahoo

Plug in. Plug in. Unwind

RESERVE NOW





# Lake Lanier

Pull in. Plug in. Unwind

RESERVE NOW





# Lake Wanahoo

*Pull in. Plug in. Unwind*

RESERVE NOW





# Lake Lanier

Pull in. Plug in. Unwind

RESERVE NOW





# Lake Wanaahoo

Full in. Plug in. Unwind

RESERVE NOW





# Lake Wanahoo

Full in. Plug in. Unwind

RESERVE NOW





# Lake Wanahoo

Full in. Plug in. Unwind

RESERVE NOW





# Lake Wanahoo

*Pull in. Plug in. Unwind*

RESERVE NOW





# Lake Wanahoo

Full in. Plug in. Unwind

RESERVE NOW







**Dodge County Agricultural Society**  
**PO Box 58**  
**Scribner, Nebraska 68057**  
**July 29, 2026 - August 2, 2026**

Dear Community Partner:

The Dodge County Agricultural Society is proud to celebrate another year of bringing our community together through tradition, learning, and family fun. Each summer, the Dodge County Fairgrounds become home to agricultural exhibits, youth programs, concerts, entertainment, and local vendors – all showcasing the very best of Dodge County.

We rely on the generous support of local businesses and individuals like you to enhance our facilities, support youth programs, and create memorable experiences for families across Dodge County. Your sponsorship directly supports fairground improvements, educational programs for youth, and free community activities that make our fair a source of pride for generations to come.

We invite you to join us as a **2026 Dodge County Fair Sponsor**. Your partnership helps preserve our community's agricultural heritage while creating opportunities for youth and families to learn, connect, and celebrate together. Below are the available sponsorship levels and the recognition your organization will receive:

**Corporate Sponsor**

- Sponsorship opportunities are available for but not limited to the following events: concert series, tractor pull, and demolition derby.
- *Please contact us directly for a customized appreciation package.*

**Platinum Sponsor- \$20,000+**

- Customized advertising package including large banner display, exclusive branding zones, and mentions in all media releases
- VIP access to all events including early entry and exclusive access
- Featured in a sponsored contest of choice

**Overall Champion Level- \$10,000**

- Supreme level champion plus the following
- Two banners with your business logo and name displayed during the fair
- 20 event tickets of choice

**Supreme Champion Level- \$5,000**

- Grand Champion Level plus the following
- 20 Event Tickets (*Events of sponsors choice*)
- Radio and newspaper recognition

**Grand Champion Level- \$2,500**

- Purple Ribbon Level plus the following
- 10 Event Tickets (*Events of sponsors choice*)
- Vendor/Booth space on fairgrounds
- Ability to provide Ag Society with your marketing/recruitment giveaways to be shared at chosen event

**Purple Ribbon Level- \$1,000**

- Full Pull Level plus the following
- Sponsor name on printed fair materials
- 4 Event Tickets (*Events of sponsors choice*)

**Full Pull Level- \$500**

- Announcer recognition at events
- Recognition on donation boards located on the fairgrounds during the fair and on the fair website
- One banner with your business logo and name displayed during the fair
- 4 Event Tickets (*2 Tractor Pull and 2 Demolition Derby*)

To become a sponsor, please complete the enclosed form or visit [www.dodgecountyfair.org](http://www.dodgecountyfair.org) by **July 10, 2026**. If you have any questions or would like to discuss custom sponsorship options, please contact us at [dodgecountyfairne@gmail.com](mailto:dodgecountyfairne@gmail.com) or **402-719-4808**.

Thank you for supporting the Dodge County Agricultural Society – and for helping us continue this great tradition for generations to come!

With gratitude,

Kendra Bloch  
Donation Coordinator  
Dodge County Agricultural Society  
E-mail: [dodgecountyfairne@gmail.com](mailto:dodgecountyfairne@gmail.com) Phone: 402-719-4808  
[www.dodgecountyfair.org](http://www.dodgecountyfair.org)

Lisa Schole President · DJ Mottl Vice President · Laurie Helgenberger Secretary · Becky Lynn Treasurer · Houston Moseman Fair Manager ·  
Al Settles Director · Phil Stollberg Director · Beth Horvatich Director · Doug Vrana Director · Justin Smith Director · Scott Langeneier Director ·  
Kendra Bloch Donation Coordinator

The fair schedule and highlighted activities can be viewed at: [www.dodgecountyfair.org](http://www.dodgecountyfair.org) or the Dodge County Fair app.



# 2026 SAUNDERS COUNTY FAIR SPONSORSHIP PACKAGES

## PLATINUM \$5,000+

- (1) Complimentary Fairgrounds Facility Rental
- 3' x 5' Banner & 2' x 7' Arena Crow's Nest Banner (provided by SCAS)
- Equipment Showcased
- Logo on Fair Website
- Social Media Recognition (Photo/Video) with Logo
- Interview with Saunders County Online Radio
- Business Name on Large 'Thank You' Banner at Gayle Hattan Pavilion
- Mentions during (3) Motorsports Events

### TICKETS & HOSPITALITY

Motorsports Tickets:	40
Concert Tickets:	20
Sunset Sips Tickets:	10
\$5 Off - Concert Discount:	8

## GOLD \$2,500

- 3' x 5 Business Banner (provided by SCAS)
- Equipment Showcased
- Logo on Fair Website
- Social Media Recognition (Photo/Video) with Logo
- Business Name on Large 'Thank You' Banner at Gayle Hattan Pavilion
- Mentions during (3) Motorsports Events

### TICKETS & HOSPITALITY

Motorsports Tickets:	20
Concert Tickets:	10
Sunset Sips Tickets:	8
\$5 Off - Concert Discount:	6

## SILVER \$1,000

- 3' x 5 Business Banner (provided by SCAS)
- Logo on Fair Website
- Group Social Media Post with all Silver Sponsors
- Business Name on Large 'Thank You' Banner at Gayle Hattan Pavilion
- Mentions during (2) Motorsports Events

### TICKETS & HOSPITALITY

Motorsports Tickets:	8
Concert Tickets:	4
Sunset Sips Tickets:	4
\$5 Off - Concert Discount:	4

## BRONZE \$500

- 3' x 5 Business Banner (provided by SCAS)
- Logo on Fair Website
- Group Social Media Post with all Bronze Sponsors
- Business Name on Large 'Thank You' Banner at Gayle Hattan Pavilion
- Mention during (1) Motorsports Event

### TICKETS & HOSPITALITY

Motorsports Tickets:	4
Sunset Sips Tickets:	2
\$5 Off - Concert Discount:	2

## FAIR UP TO \$499

- Logo on Fair Website
- Group Social Media Post with all 'Fair' Sponsors
- Business Name on Large 'Thank You' Banner at Gayle Hattan Pavilion
- Mention during (1) Motorsports Event

### TICKETS & HOSPITALITY

Motorsports Tickets:	2
\$5 Off - Concert Discount:	2

For customized sponsorship packages, volunteer opportunities, or more information please contact:

Carleigh Olson-Uriguen, Fair Manager

[fairmanager@saunderscountyfair.com](mailto:fairmanager@saunderscountyfair.com) | (402) 443-6721



# 2026 Butler County Fair Sponsorship



## **Purple Ribbon Sponsor (\$50 - \$499)**

- Name listed on back of schedule flyer
- Name listed on Website
- 4 Concert Ticket Discount Codes



## **1<sup>st</sup> In Class Sponsor (\$500)**

- Name listed on back of schedule flyer
- Name listed on Website
- 6 Tractor Pull General Admission Tickets
- 2 Concert Admission Tickets and 4 Concert Ticket Discount Codes
- 2 Taste Nebraska Tickets
- Name Shown on Large Banner
- Name on Advertisement Poster



## **Champion Sponsor (\$1,000)**

- Name listed on back of schedule flyer
- 10 Tractor Pull General Admission Tickets
- 6 Concert Admission Tickets and 6 Concert Ticket Discount Codes
- 4 Taste Nebraska Tickets
- Logo Shown on Large Banner
- Name on Advertisement Poster
- Logo on Website



## **Grand Champion Sponsor (\$2,500)**

- Name listed on back of schedule flyer
- 25 Tractor Pull General Admission Tickets
- 12 Concert Admission Tickets and 8 Concert Ticket Discount Codes
- 6 Taste Nebraska Tickets
- Logo Shown on Large Banner
- Logo on Advertisement Poster
- Logo on Website
- Free Vendor Booth (Optional)



## **Supreme Champion Sponsor (\$5,000+)**

- Name listed on back of schedule flyer
- 50 Tractor Pull General Admission Tickets
- 24 Concert Admission Tickets and 10 Concert Ticket Discount Codes
- 12 Taste Nebraska Tickets
- Logo Shown on Large Banner
- Logo on Advertisement Poster
- Logo on Website
- Social Media Post
- Free Vendor Booth (Optional)
- Banner at Entrance of Grandstand

**Total General Sponsorship**    \$ \_\_\_\_\_

### **Additional Feature Options:**

- Outlaw Tractor Pulls (Minimum of \$500) *Logo will be displayed during pull on big screen.*    \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- Concert (Minimum of \$500) *Logo will be at locations determined by amount donated.*    \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Business Name:** Lower Platte North NRD    **Total Sponsorship** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Check Enclosed:**    Check # \_\_\_\_\_    **Checks Payable to:**    **Butler County Ag Society**

**Mail the full page form with payment to Butler County Fair, PO Box 6, David City, NE 68632.**

**Please make payment prior to April 15<sup>th</sup> to allow us to get proper signage done before the fair.  
After the deadline may limit the amount of advertisement.**

Ag Society Contact:

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT 4/2026

WATER RATE SCHEDULE FOR COLON RURAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Pursuant to the Rules and Regulations of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District for the Saunders County (Colon) Rural Water System, the following shall be the rates and fees to be paid by the consumers of water service of District for the Saunders County (Colon) Rural Water Supply System.

The Water Rate Schedule for each calendar month shall be as follows:

- A. Quantity (Colon Residents):
  - 1<sup>st</sup> 10,000 gallons \$4.15/1000 gallons\* (current)  
\$4.57/1000 gallons (new)
  - All over 10,000 gallons \$4.15/1000 gallons\* (current)  
\$4.57/1000 gallons (new)
  
- B. Quantity (Rural Consumers):
  - 1<sup>st</sup> 10,000 gallons \$4.15/1000 gallons\* (current)  
\$4.57/1000 gallons (new)
  - All over 10,000 gallons \$4.15/1000 gallons\* (current)  
\$4.57/1000 gallons (new)

(\* ) Plus applicable Nebraska Sales Tax

The minimum billing for service per each type for Colon (resident) Rural Water Supply

Type of Service	Rate (*)
¾" meter	\$35.00 (current) \$36.00 (new)
1" meter	\$60.00
1 ½" meter	\$80.00
2" meter	\$160.00

The minimum billing for service per each type for Colon (rural) Rural Water Supply

Type of Service	Rate (*)
¾" meter	\$43.20 (current) \$44.20 (new)
1" meter	\$60.00
1 ½" meter	\$80.00
2" meter	\$267.00

(\* ) Plus applicable Nebraska Sales Tax

**These rates will take effect during the July 2026 billing period.** Please feel free to contact the LPNNRD Rural Water District at (402)443-4675 with any questions. Thank you for your service.

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT 11/2021

WATER RATE SCHEDULE FOR BRUNO RURAL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Pursuant to the Rules and Regulations of the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District for the Butler County (Bruno) Rural Water System, the following shall be the rates and fees to be paid by the consumers of water service of District for the Butler County (Bruno) Rural Water Supply System.

The Water Rate Schedule for each calendar month shall be as follows:

A. Quantity (usage rate):

1 <sup>st</sup> 10,000 gallons	\$6.25/1000 gallons* (current) \$6.87/1000 gallons (new)
All over 10,000 gallons	\$6.25/1000 gallons* \$6.87/1000 gallons (new)

(\* ) Plus applicable Nebraska Sales Tax

The monthly billing for water service per each type for Bruno RWD (resident/commercial) Rural Water Supply

Type of Service	Rate (*)
¾" meter (residential hookup)	\$47.00 (current) \$48.00 (new)
1" meter	\$60.00
1 ½" meter	\$80.00
2" meter (commercial)	\$185.00 (current) \$190.00 (new)
4" meter (municipal)	\$560.00 (current) \$570.00 (new)

(\* ) Plus applicable Nebraska Sales Tax

**These rates will take effect during the March 2022 billing period.** Please feel free to contact the LPNNRD Rural Water District at (402)443-4675 with any questions. Thank you for your service.

E053-1705E11-0002



Old US-30

Old US-30

Old US-30

Old US-30

Old US-30

10th Ave

W 9th Ave

W 8th Ave

W 7th St

W 10th St

W 9th St

W 8th St

Pine St

W 5th St

Linden Dr

N Cottonwood St

Cedar St

Spruce St

Walnut St

Willow St

Chestnut St

W 7th St

W 5th St

Pine Ln

Shoreline Dr

Shoreline Dr

Pioneer Ln



NE053-1707E12-0005

County Road T

County Road T

County Road T

NI County Road 18

NI County Road 18

NI County Road 18

NI County Road 18

Westgate Dr

Westgate

King Dr

Henry Dr

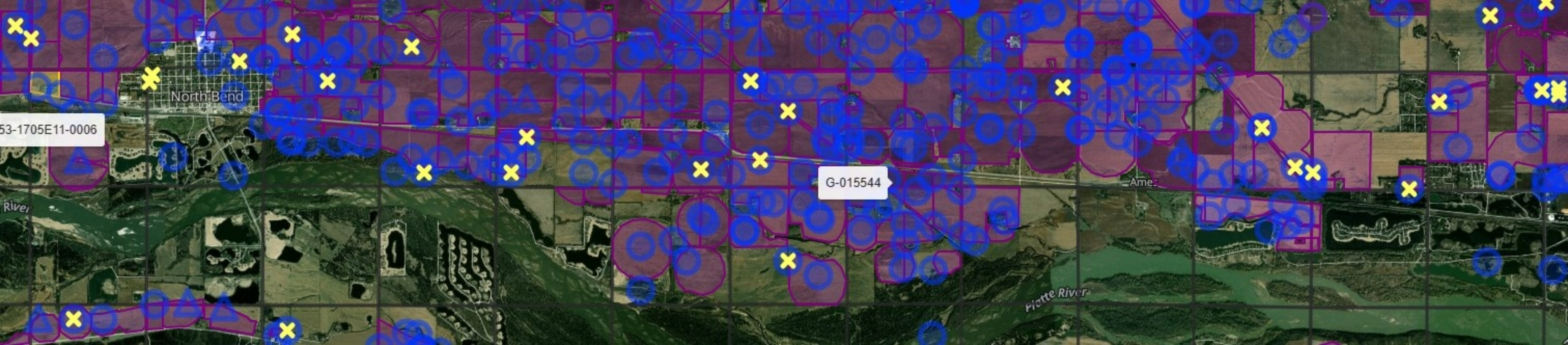
Glenn Cir

Old US-30

Old US-30

Old US-30

Old US-30



53-1705E11-0006

North Bend

G-015544

Ames

Piette River



S17 T18N R1E

175th Ave

100th Ave

100th Ave

175th Ave

100th Ave

298th St

298th St

298th St

298th St

March 20, 1959

G-19000

Mr. Herbert Stiefken  
Columbus, Nebraska

Dear Mr. Stiefken:

Re: George Stiefken

You will please find enclosed receipt Number C-15197 in the amount of \$7.50 covering the registration fee on an irrigation well located on the NW Quarter of Section 17, Township 18, Range 1 West of the 6th P.M., Platte County. This registration, identified as Number G-19000, was filed upon our records on the 13th day of January, 1959.

When we have an opportunity to examine this registration, it may be necessary for us to request additional information.

We should like to suggest that this letter, together with the receipt be placed where it will not become lost as it is the only record of the registration you will receive.

Very truly yours,

TP  
Enc.

Director of Water Resources

Registration No. 9-19000 County of Platte Date Filed JAN 13 1957

STATE OF NEBRASKA  
CERTIFICATE OF WELL DRILLER

I, W.F. AERNI & SON (Name of Driller) of Columbus (Postoffice Address)  
County of Platte State of Nebraska

1. I am the driller of an irrigation well located on the 1/4 NW Quarter, Section No. 17  
Township 15 North, Range 1 E, owned by Carl S. Kren

whose postoffice address is Columbus Neb State of Nebraska

2. That the drilling was begun on the 28th day of June, 19 56, and completed on the 28th day of June, 19 56.

3. That the well is cased and screened in the following manner: Concrete 4 foot lengths  
12 pieces screen, 3 pieces plain, 1 pieces screen, 6 pieces plain.  
screen casing; weight of metallic casing, etc.) kind of casing, lengths and position of plain and

4. That the diameter of drilled hole is 36 inches.

5. That reverse hydraulic type of drilling machinery was used.

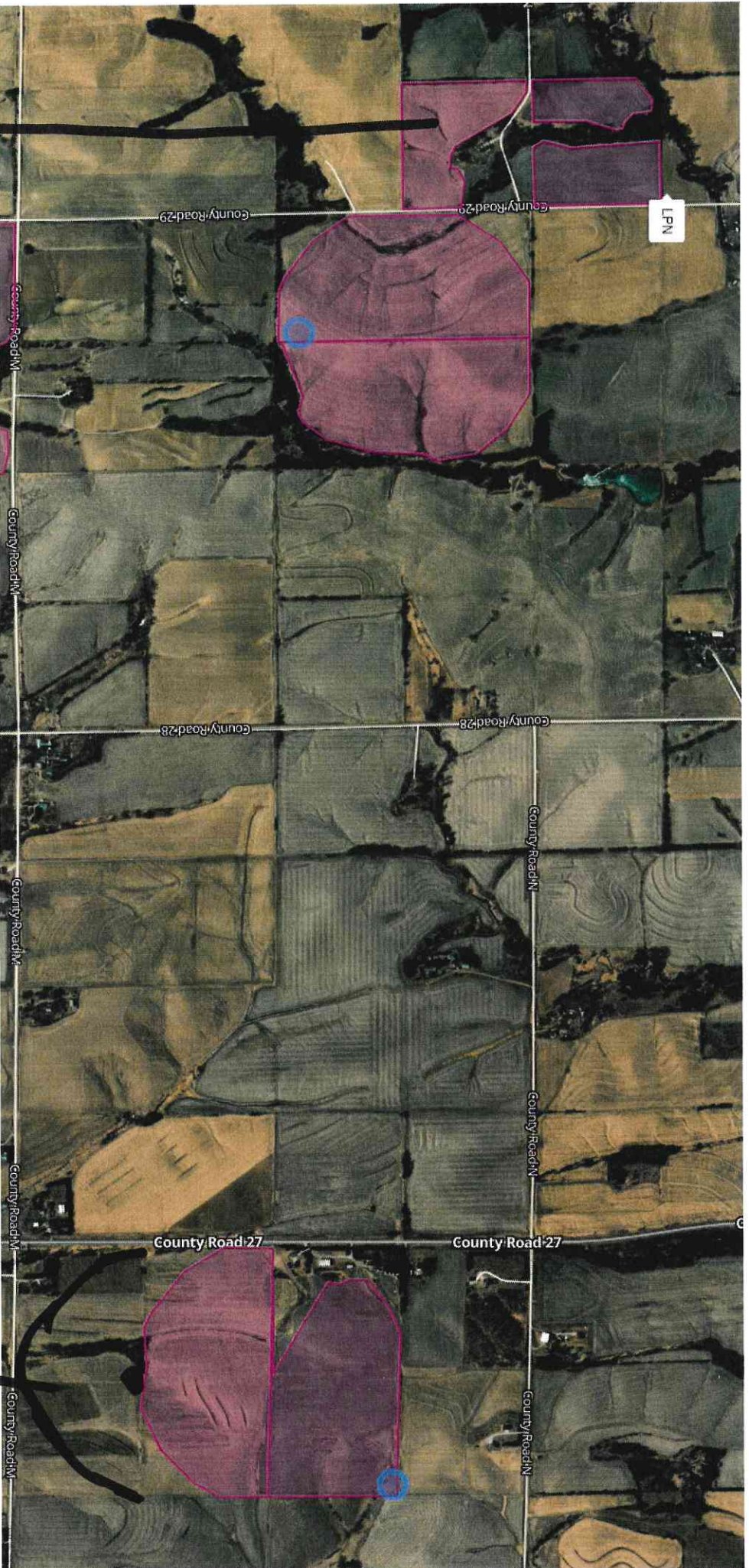
6. That the drilled hole is/is not sealed, as follows: gravel packed to the top

7. That the following is an accurate log of the depth, thickness and character of the different strata penetrated, and the location of water-bearing strata:

DEPTH IN FEET		MATERIAL DRILLED
FROM	TO	
0	2	top soil
2	14	clay, yellowish brown
14	18	sand, blue
18	29	gravel, coarse
29	35	gravel, fine
35	39	sand, medium
39	55	gravel, medium
55	60	gravel, oversized
60	71	gravel, fine
71	91	gravel, med. to coarse

Date Signed 24 August, 1957

Robert Aerni  
Driller



Transfered  
From

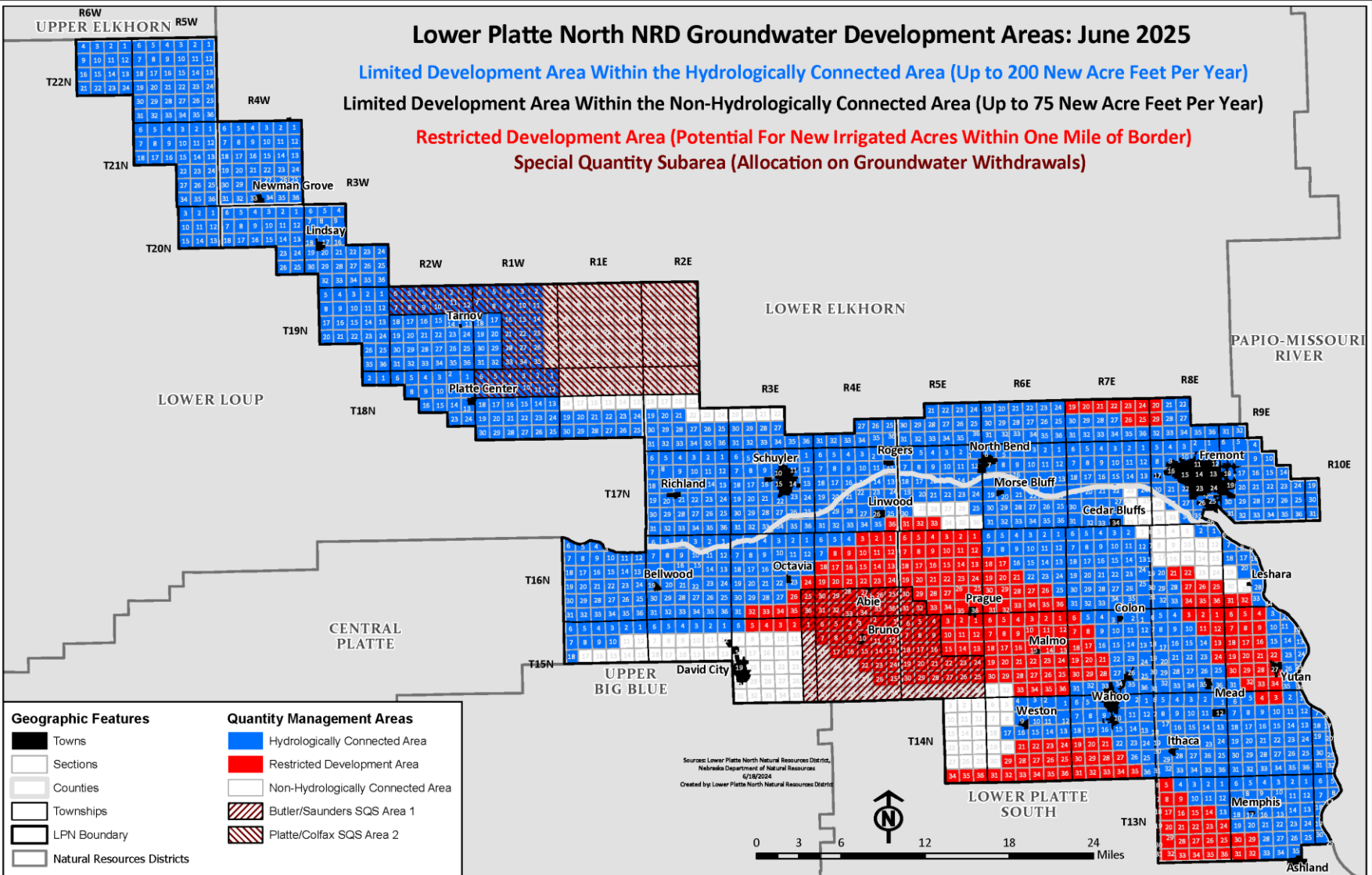
SE SE 21-15-15E  
NE NE 28-15-15E

New  
Location

SW 5 and 25-15-5

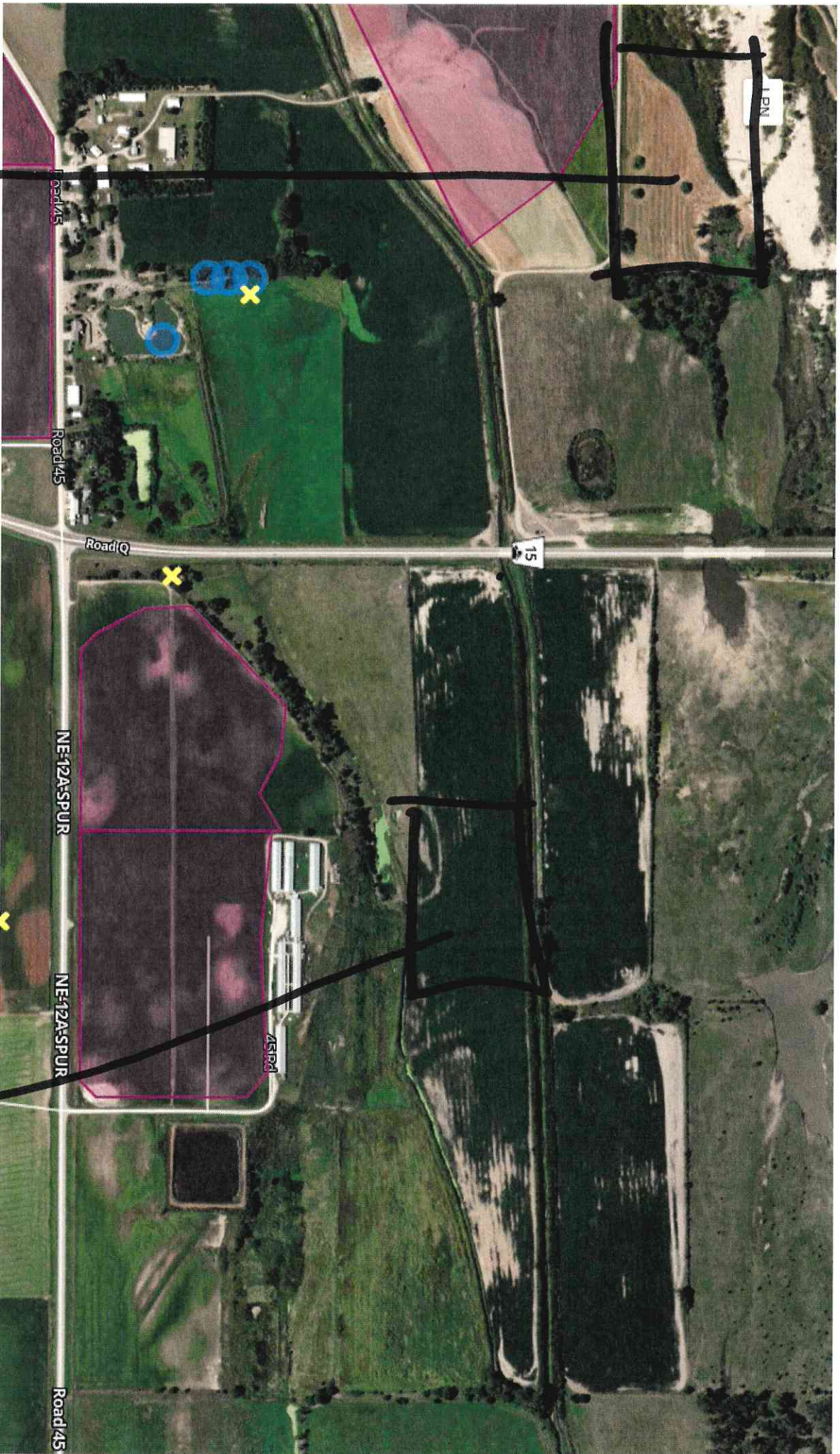
# Lower Platte North NRD Groundwater Development Areas: June 2025

- Limited Development Area Within the Hydrologically Connected Area (Up to 200 New Acre Feet Per Year)
- Limited Development Area Within the Non-Hydrologically Connected Area (Up to 75 New Acre Feet Per Year)
- Restricted Development Area (Potential For New Irrigated Acres Within One Mile of Border)
- Special Quantity Subarea (Allocation on Groundwater Withdrawals)



- Geographic Features**
- Towns
  - Sections
  - Counties
  - Townships
  - LPN Boundary
  - Natural Resources Districts

- Quantity Management Areas**
- Hydrologically Connected Area
  - Restricted Development Area
  - Non-Hydrologically Connected Area
  - Butler/Saunders SQS Area 1
  - Platte/Colfax SQS Area 2

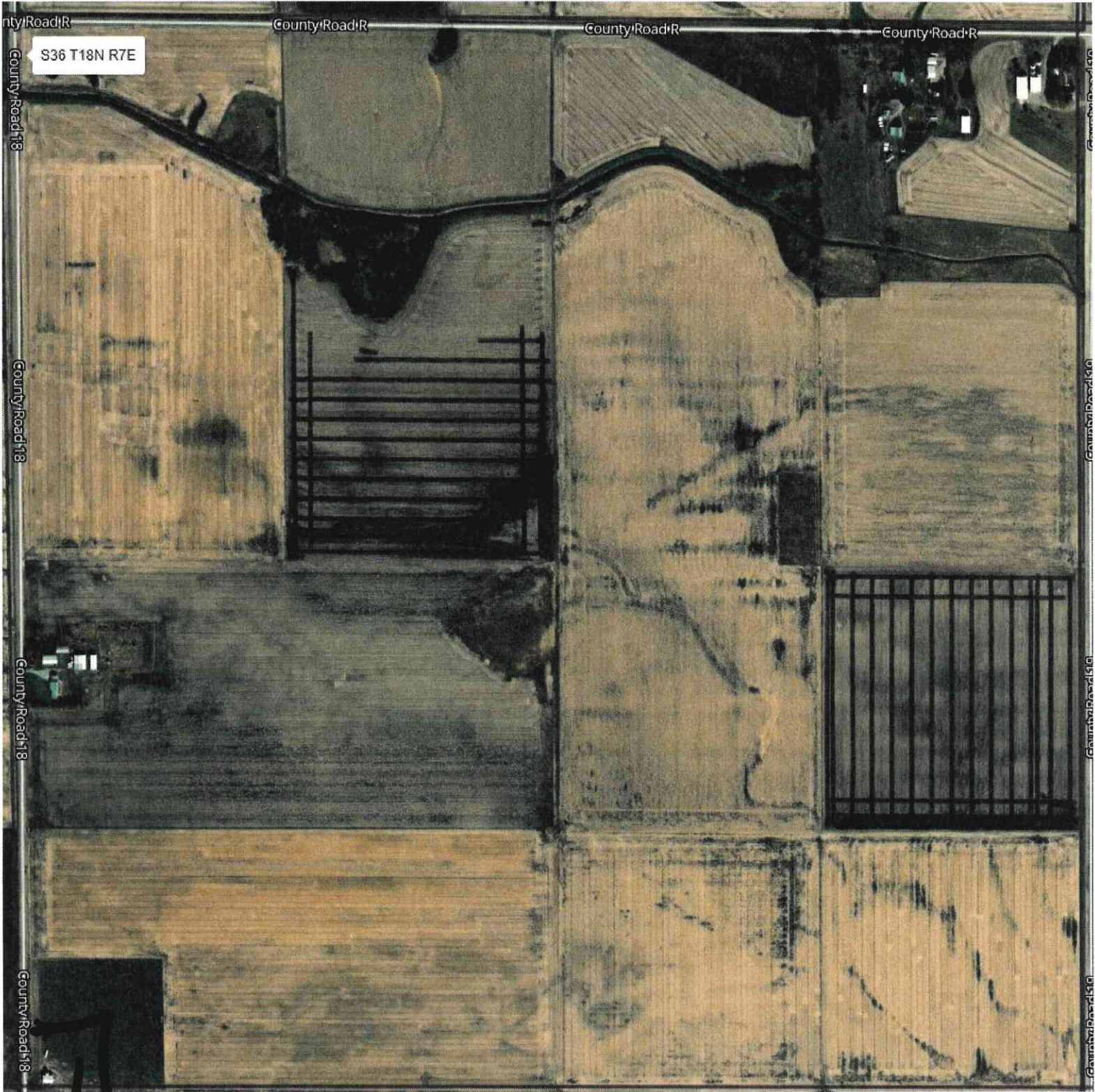


Site 1

34-17-3

Site 2

35-17-3



1  
Location of Pond

RegCD: G-083053

Well #: FR-06

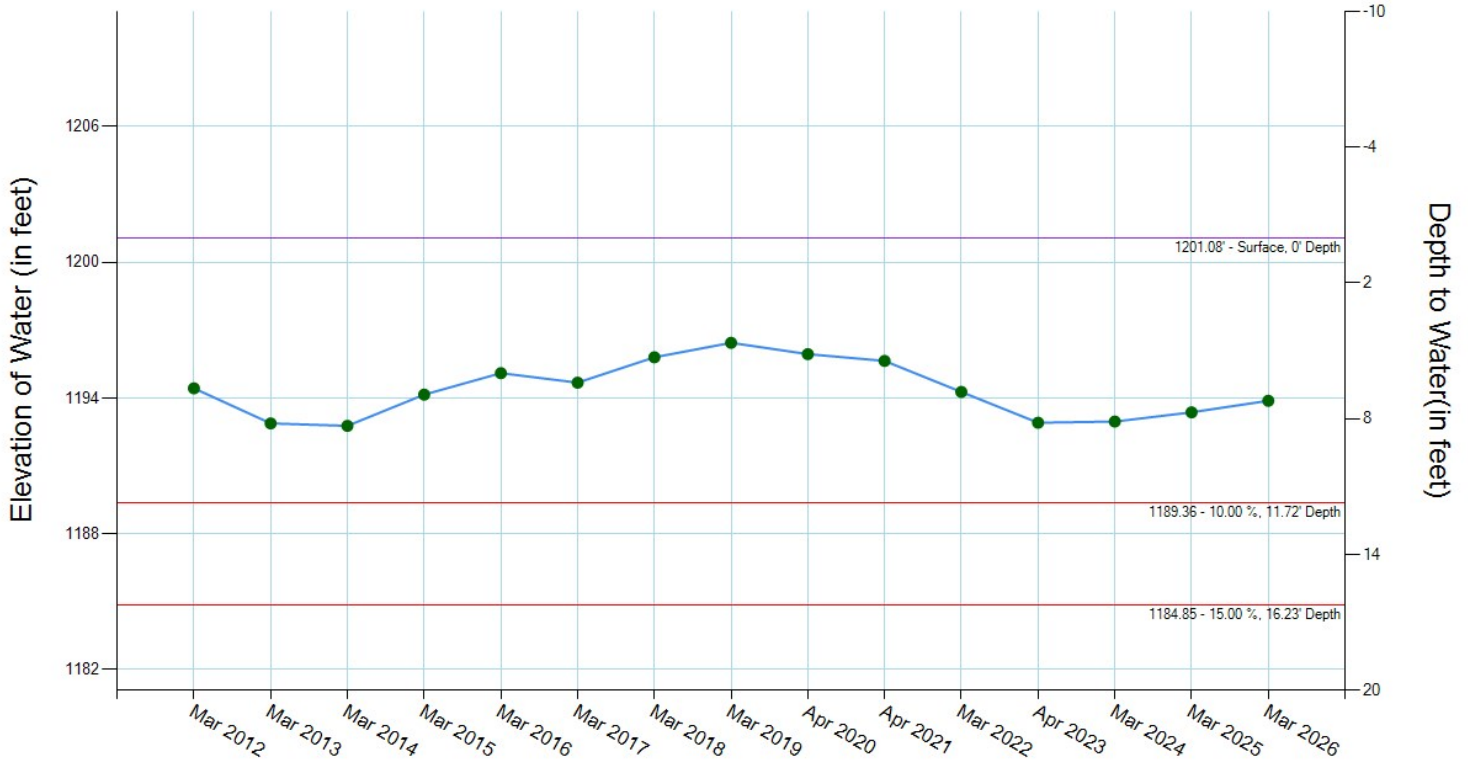
Region: Platte V.

County: Dodge

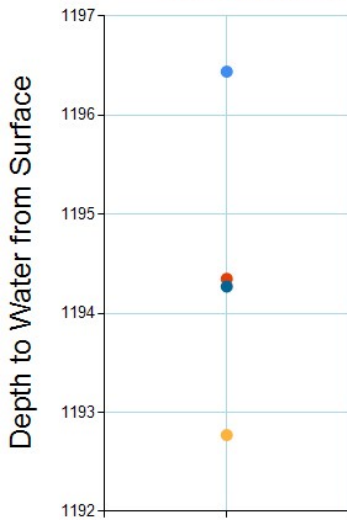
Legal: 18-8E-33

Owner Name: James L Poulas

### Water Level Readings



### Record Results



### Historical Readings (date - reading)

03/01/2012 - 1194.4	03/01/2016 - 1195.1	04/01/2020 - 1195.9	03/27/2024 - 1193
03/01/2013 - 1192.9	03/01/2017 - 1194.7	04/05/2021 - 1195.6	03/27/2025 - 1193.4
03/01/2014 - 1192.8	03/29/2018 - 1195.8	03/24/2022 - 1194.3	03/26/2026 - 1193.9
03/01/2015 - 1194.2	03/27/2019 - 1196.4	04/04/2023 - 1192.9	

## **Well Modification Policy for Change of Use**

### **DRAFT 4\_2\_2026**

1. A well permit was issued by the LPNNRD for a certain water use category i.e. irrigation well.
2. The well permit is valid, as long if the change of use of the well is the same.
3. A landowner wants to change the use of well (like a pond or fire well) then approval is needed by LPNNRD Board before approving the change.
4. Nebraska DWEE utilizes a Well modification form for change of use.
5. The Board has the authority to deny the change of use and require a new well permit.
6. The Board can require that the existing well must be decommissioned correctly before applying for new well permit for different uses.
7. The new well permit will be reviewed and need approval by the Board before proceeding.
8. If an irrigation well is found being used for anything else the Board can require the well to be decommissioned.
9. Exception can be given to livestock that are being grazed on stalks for less than 6 months for water usage.
10. Exception can be made to irrigation wells that are used temporarily for fire protection.

**Submit to:**  
Department of Water, Energy and  
Environment  
245 Fallbrook Blvd., Suite 100  
Lincoln, NE 68521-6729  
Phone: (402) 471-2186

**STATE OF NEBRASKA  
DEPARTMENT OF WATER,  
ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT  
WATER WELL REGISTRATION MODIFICATION  
OWNER USE ONLY**

**FOR DEPARTMENT USE ONLY**

Date Filed \_\_\_\_\_ Owner Code No. \_\_\_\_\_ Registration No. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_\_-MOD\_\_( ) \_\_\_\_\_NRD  
WELL ID \_\_\_\_\_

**ALL ITEMS IN SECTION 1 AND SIGNATURE IN SECTION 3 ARE REQUIRED**

**SECTION 1:**  **Check here if:** This form is also to be used to change the ownership of this well.

A. Well Owner's First Name \_\_\_\_\_ Last Name \_\_\_\_\_

**OR** Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Attention Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Email \_\_\_\_\_

B. Well Registration No. \_\_\_\_\_ (Only one number per form)

C. State Reason for Change: \_\_\_\_\_

**CORRECTIONS NEEDED**

Complete only those items being modified

**SECTION 2:**

A. If location of well needs to be corrected, fully complete the Legal description of the well including GPS Coordinates (latitude and longitude). Footage may be provided. **(1 & 2 REQUIRED)**

1. Well location: \_\_\_\_\_ ¼ of the \_\_\_\_\_ ¼ of Section \_\_\_\_\_, Township \_\_\_\_\_ North, Range \_\_\_\_\_ East/West, \_\_\_\_\_ County.

2. Latitude Degree: \_\_\_\_\_ Minute: \_\_\_\_\_ Second: \_\_\_\_\_ Longitude Degree: \_\_\_\_\_ Minute: \_\_\_\_\_ Second: \_\_\_\_\_ (NAD 83)

3. The well is \_\_\_\_\_ feet from the (North or South) section line and \_\_\_\_\_ feet from the (East/West) section line.  
(circle one) (circle one)

B. Location of water use (give complete legal description) \_\_\_\_\_

For Irrigation Wells: Number of acres irrigated: \_\_\_\_\_

If the location of use is different than what is currently registered, and/or the number of acres irrigated is more than what is currently registered, and you are located in an area that has stays or a moratorium on newly irrigated acres, you **MUST** obtain the written approval of the Natural Resources District **PRIOR TO FILING THIS FORM**. This approval can be the submission of a separate Natural Resources District Approval form by the NRD.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Natural Resources District)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of NRD Staff)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

C. Pump information.

1. Pumping rate: \_\_\_\_\_ gallons per minute.

2. Drop Pipe diameter: \_\_\_\_\_ Inches. 3. Length of drop pipe: \_\_\_\_\_ feet.

4. Pumping equipment installed: (m) \_\_\_\_\_ / (d) \_\_\_\_\_ / (y) \_\_\_\_\_. 5. Brand/Type: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Static Water Level: \_\_\_\_\_ feet.

7. Pumping water level: \_\_\_\_\_ feet.

8. Amount of time pumped: \_\_\_\_\_.

D. Change of use, complete items 1, 2 and 3. Identify use from this Listing: Dewatering (over 90 days), Domestic, Ground Heat Exchanger, Ground Water Source Heat Pump, Industrial, Injection, Irrigation, Livestock, Monitoring, Observation, Public Water Supply (with spacing (46-638), Public Water Supply (without spacing), Recovery, Other(if well use falls in this category – add specific use).

1. Well was used for: \_\_\_\_\_  
(if necessary, please provide updated pump information)
2. New well use is: \_\_\_\_\_
3. Date of Change: \_\_\_\_\_

E. Active to Inactive (please check A or B) with or without pump

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, the water well is \_\_\_\_a) altered from active to inactive by removing the \_\_\_\_\_ inch pump and pumping column and properly capping the water well according to state standards or \_\_\_\_b) no longer in use but pump still in place with a water tight seal according to state standards. (§46-1207.02)

F. I certify that the well has been modified according to information given in section 2 C, E, or J, such that it will pump 50 gallons per minute or less. Pumping Rate: \_\_\_\_\_

Change to use (Check one of the following):  Livestock  Monitoring  Observation  
 nonconsumptive or de minimus use approved by the applicable natural resources district. State use: \_\_\_\_\_

G. Wells in a Series.

1. Is this well a part of a series? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes.
2. How many total wells in the series? \_\_\_\_\_
3. If one or more of the wells in the series is currently registered, give all well registration numbers: \_\_\_\_\_

H. Well Construction Information.

1. Total well depth: \_\_\_\_\_ feet.
2. Static water level: \_\_\_\_\_ feet.
3. Pumping water level: \_\_\_\_\_ feet
4. Well Construction began: (m)\_\_\_\_/(d)\_\_\_\_/(y)\_\_\_\_\_
5. Well Construction completed: (m)\_\_\_\_/(d)\_\_\_\_/(y)\_\_\_\_\_
6. Bore hole diameter in inches: Top\_\_\_\_ Bottom \_\_\_\_\_
7. Casing and Screen Joints are: Welded\_\_\_\_, Glued\_\_\_\_, Threaded\_\_\_\_, Other \_\_\_\_\_
8. Total Estimate Capacity of Well \_\_\_\_\_ gallons per minute (to be used to determine sustainability of aquifer)

I. Replacement and decommissioned/modified well information.

Department of Water, Energy and Environment Decommission/Modification Certification form or Notice of Decommissioning form is Required for replacement wells

1. Is this well a replacement well? \_\_\_\_Yes \_\_\_\_No
2. Registration number of original well: \_\_\_\_\_ If original well is not registered, date well construction completed (m)\_\_\_\_/(d)\_\_\_\_/(y)\_\_\_\_  
3. Original well last operated (m)\_\_\_\_/(d)\_\_\_\_/(y)\_\_\_\_\_
4. Completion of original well decommission/modification on (m)\_\_\_\_/(d)\_\_\_\_/(y)\_\_\_\_\_
5. Complete location of water use of original well: \_\_\_\_\_

J. Well Construction Modification.

1. Total well depth: \_\_\_\_\_ feet.
2. Static water level: \_\_\_\_\_ feet.
3. Pumping water level: \_\_\_\_\_ feet
4. Well Modification began: (m)\_\_\_\_/(d)\_\_\_\_/(y)\_\_\_\_\_
5. Well Modification completed: (m)\_\_\_\_/(d)\_\_\_\_/(y)\_\_\_\_\_
6. Casing diameter in inches: Top\_\_\_\_ Bottom \_\_\_\_\_
7. Casing and Screen Joints are: Welded\_\_\_\_, Glued\_\_\_\_, Threaded\_\_\_\_, Other \_\_\_\_\_
8. Total Estimate Capacity of Well \_\_\_\_\_ gallons per minute (to be used to determine sustainability of aquifer)

### SECTION 3:

I hereby certify that the information provided on this form is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Water Well Owner's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**The Department reserves the right to request verification of information provided.**

D. Change of use, complete items 1, 2 and 3. Identify use from this Listing: Dewatering (over 90 days), Domestic, Ground Heat Exchanger, Ground Water Source Heat Pump, Industrial, Injection, Irrigation, Livestock, Monitoring, Observation, Public Water Supply (with spacing (46-638), Public Water Supply (without spacing), Recovery, Other(if well use falls in this category – add specific use).

1. Well was used for:

(If required by rule, provide NRD authorization for change of use.)

2. New well use is:

3. Date of Change:



NE053-1805E35-0003



2026

# Lower Platte North NRD Basin Coalition IMP Report



Annual Report

Lower Platte North Natural Resources District

1/1/2026

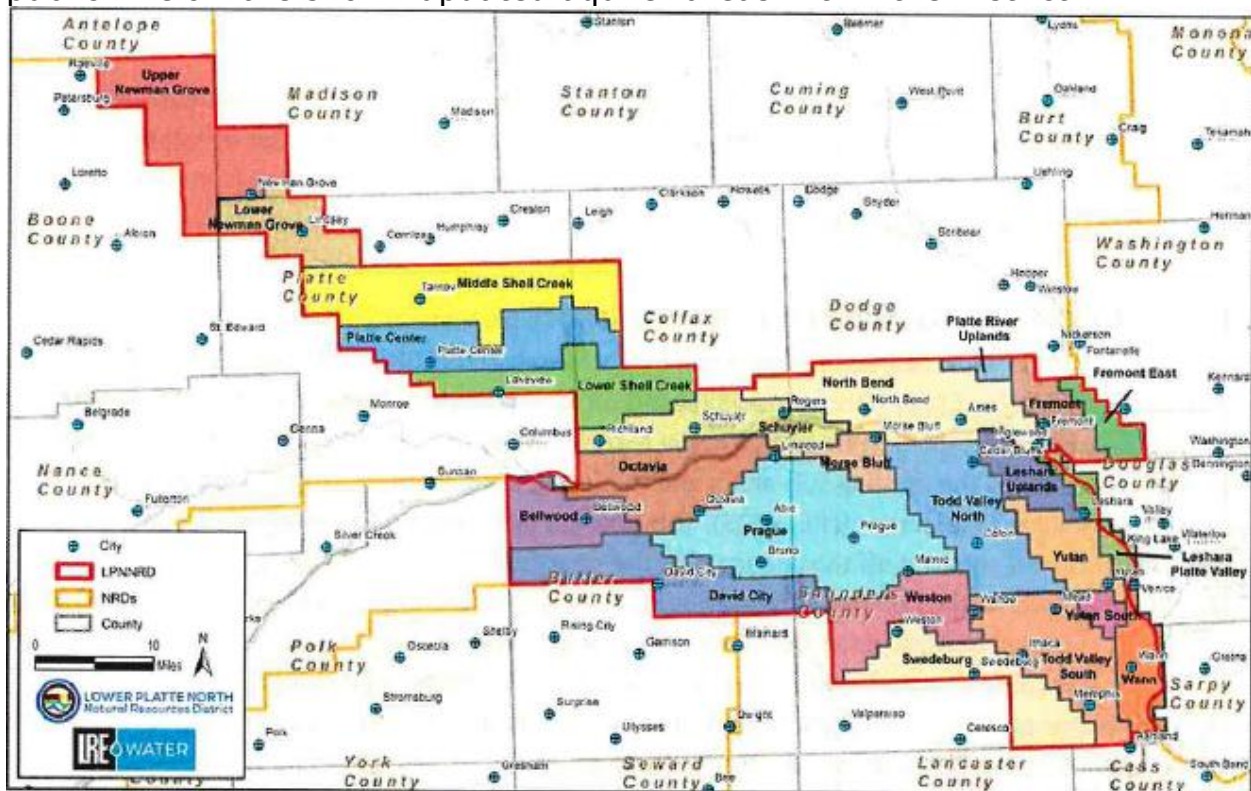
# 2026 Lower Platte North Natural Resources District Lower Platte Basin River Plan Report

## Introduction

The report period is from January 1, 2025 to December 31, 2025.

## Groundwater Management Plan Update

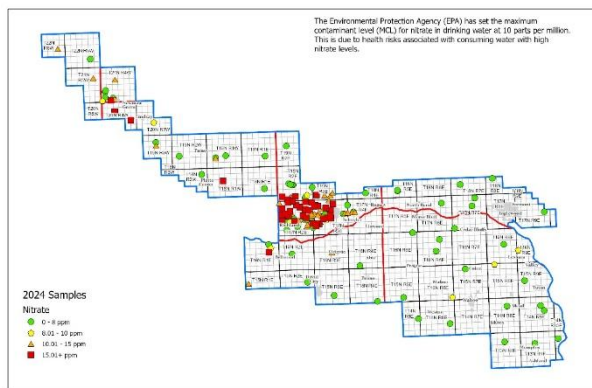
The District completed a draft Groundwater Management Plan with the final hearing slated for March 9. During the stakeholders' and committee meeting discussion a list of recommendations were developed to include in the plan. The recommendations were adoption of aquifer areas, expansion of observation network, alteration of the well scoring sheet, quantity trigger adjustments, re-evaluation of special quantity subareas, reassessment of water quality triggers and more transparency on quantity and quality information for a website. The District has already started the process on these recommendations with most of the recommendations plan on being completed in 2026 except for water quality and interactive website for the public. Below are shown updated aquifer areas within the District.



## **Water Quality Activities**

The Lower Platte North (LPN) District is in its first full year of implementing a Phase 4 water quality management area within the Richland-Schuyler Phase 3 management area. This Phase 4 area shows nitrate levels over 15 ppm or uranium contamination over 30 ppb in 50 percent of the sampled wells. The first phase will be educating the producers on the rules and meeting with as many of them that we can. The NRD is in the last stages of producers installing water flow meter on their irrigation wells. Staff have informed all producers that meters will need to be installed before irrigation starts in 2026. The 80 lbs. prior to May 1<sup>st</sup> have readily been accepted with the rain received last summer assisted in reducing the leaching, but time will tell after water sampling is conducted in the future. The LPNNRD still have some interest in gravity to pivot/SDI conversions with EQIP funding and NRD tacking on extra funding with federal approval.

Still waiting on USGS report on the age-dating project with Lower Loup and Lower Platte North NRD. Some preliminary information from this study has shown some nitrate leaching within the last few years. This information will be shown to the producers when the report is provided explaining that leaching is not a 25 – 50 years ago issue.



2024 LPNNRD Nitrate Sampling



Water Sampling was very limited in 2025 with the amount of rainfall received. Staff are planning on doing extensive sampling in a few Wellhead Protection areas and Todd Valley. The NRD is trying to identify areas of higher concentrations of salts with more complaints each year received from well drillers and producers.

The map shows the nitrate results from 2024 with emphasis in the management areas and Shell Creek which was in last year's report.

## **Water Quantity Activities**

With the recommendations provided from the Groundwater Management Plan the SQS #2 north of Columbus was re-evaluated with staff meeting with the producers showing adjusted boundaries and allocations. The plan presented is to divide into different areas and go to a 4-year 40 inch rolling allocation.

The three Lower Platte Basin NRDs along with DWEE continue working on a basin wide groundwater modeling project. This project is planned to be completed in 2026.

### **Well Permits Issued Approved, Cancelled or Denied**

The Lower Platte North issued 24 wells permits in 2025. There were 19 irrigation wells, of which 3 were replacements and 2 supplemental wells. The NRD issued 5 other permits for research, extraction, fire protection, livestock and public water supply for a camp.

### **Water Use Information for Irrigation Wells**

Total Number of Flow Meters – 1434 which 1350 are on irrigation systems.

Water Use from the Special Quantity Subareas (Allocated areas). The SQS areas are majority pivots except for a few pivot corners.

Overall Average: (Inches per acre)

SQS#1 – 0.69” in/ac

SQS#2 – 1.04” in/ac.

Rest of the District: 1.2 (includes more gravity field than SQS)

### **Public Outreach**

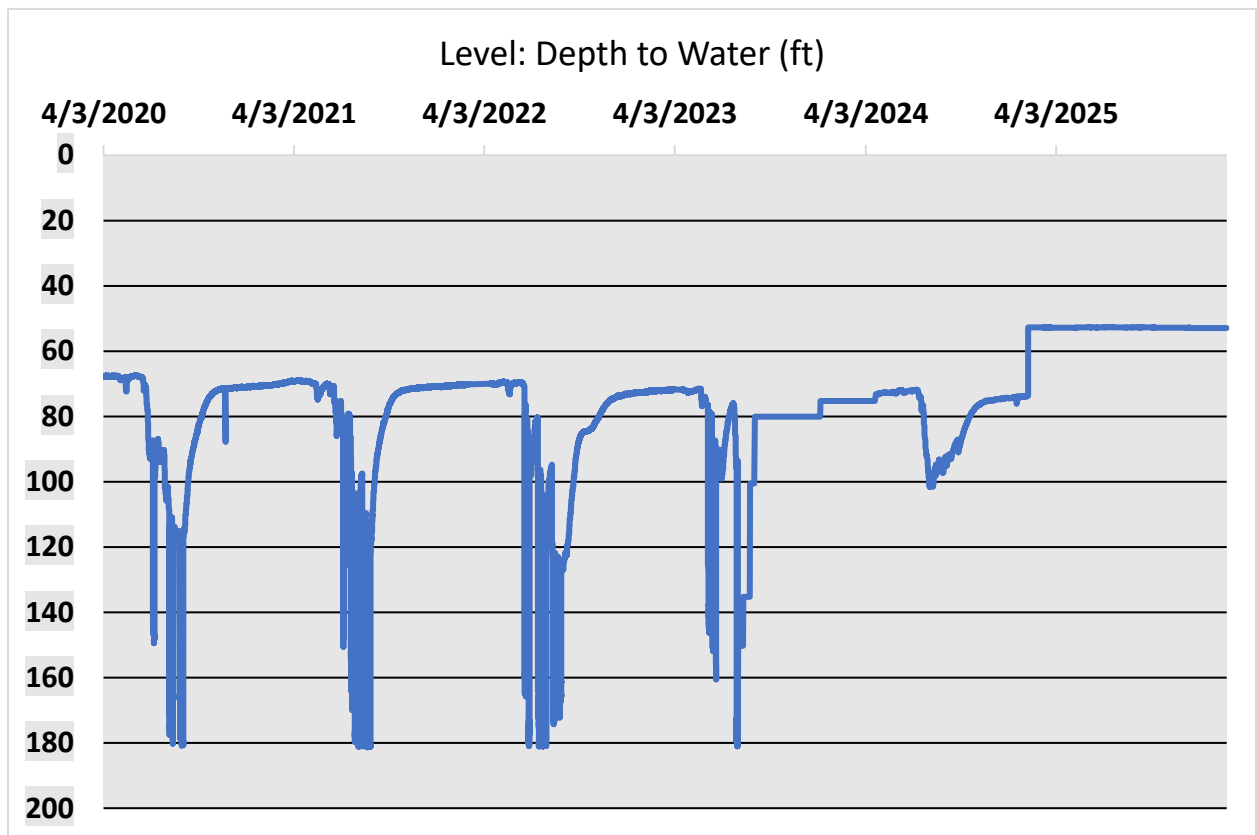
The District continue conducting nitrogen/irrigation certification meetings for producers with 200-300 in attendance. This year the NRD is utilizing Vtap as part of the certification. The District conducted open houses discussing the Groundwater Management Plan updates and has been involved with numerous school events with one event with DWEE involvement. The District publishes a newsletter that goes into the local newspapers with emphasis on the sandy soils and groundwater management plan. Along with the newsletter, the district has also begun using email blasts to provide producers with information on various programs, deadlines, and meetings. This additional public outreach has been met with a lot of positivity and appreciation from the producers of the district. The last email blast was delivered to 1,187 users with a 45% open rate. 90 of those users clicked on one of the links to view additional information.

## **Water Demand Inventory**

The District is in year nine obtaining required water use reports for municipalities. Industrial and other high-capacity wells report voluntarily, unless they are drilled after 2012.

## **Water Supply Inventory and Groundwater Elevation Data**

Lower Platte North static water measurements showed a rise of .74 feet from spring of 2024 to 2025. The water levels have only declined 0.39 feet from fall to spring of 2025. The NRD has 62 sites with dedicated data loggers. Shown is one of the sites north of Columbus showing water levels higher than the previous years.



## **Water Transfer Permits 2025 Granted:**

None in 2025

## **Depletions and Groundwater Consumptive Uses Voided in 2025:**

No sites were voided in 2025.

**Stream gage measurements on District Maintained Gages:** Lower Platte North gages are joint projects with USGS or NeDNR. LPN has 5 installed cameras on the lower part of Platte River with assistance from the USGS.

**Water Banking Activities:** None for 2025.

**Streamflow Accretion Activities (new projects, conjunctive management projects, etc.):** The NRD has started the construction of 3 dams on 2 sites on Wahoo Creek with 6 more planned.

### **Drought Management Plan**

The Lower Platte North NRD has completed the district-wide Drought Management Plan. The Drought Management Plan helps to reduce district-wide impacts during drought events and aid the NRD in water resource management. This plan helps to identify potential best management practices, create educational and awareness materials, identify key municipality concerns, and identify future actions to implement mitigation strategies. Implementation of these components can be adopted to attain a more sustainable and stable water supply for all uses across the district.

A significant part of the planning process consisted of meeting with local communities and their public water systems to evaluate their drought vulnerabilities and understand available drought ordinances. The plan includes recommendations for drought mitigation strategies based on the outcomes from meetings with communities and the construction of a drought resilience matrix. Also included in the plan are community engagement and awareness material along with sample drought ordinances for communities to utilize and update to fit their needs. There are also recommendations for the Lower Platte North NRD that can be implemented to better aid in drought mitigation strategies. The outcome of this plan is a more sustainable and stable water supply for all uses across the district.

## **Municipal Water Uses**

Name	Total Gallons (2024)	Total Gallons (2025)
MUD Platte West Water Production Facility	10,334,804,000	9,460,475,000
City of Fremont	9,458,948,000	5,032,054,000
City of Lincoln	5,841,820,110	6,210,268,410
City of Newman Grove	32,205,200	18,535,500
City of North Bend	64,440,000	58,082,511
City of Schuyler	376,856,000	
City of Wahoo(Colon Included 2025)	269,693,307	
Village of Abie	2,576,600	2,570,400
Village of Bellwood	-	
Village of Cedar Bluffs	25,147,232	19,819,060
Village of Ithaca	4,033,000	
Village of Lindsay	65,992,600	75,316,200
Village of Malmo	1,980,000	
Village of Mead	20,280,316	28,825,650
Village of Memphis	Not available	7,722,240
Village of Morse Bluff	3,600,000	
Village of Platte Center	19,348,203	
Village of Prague	9,639,000	12,322,000
Village of Rogers		
Village of Weston	13,948,027	13,756,100
Village of Yutan	49,132,000	27,391,000

David City (2025 includes Bruno)	163,436,066	248,275,000
----------------------------------	-------------	-------------

Lower Platte North Rural Water Systems supplies water to Bruno and Colon with David City and Wahoo supplying the water.

### **Other Water Uses**

This list includes industrial, livestock and other.

<b>Owner</b>	<b>2025 Water Usage Gallons</b>
AGP	62,010
Barcel Mill & Lumber	855,088
Bruce Williams	581,563
Charles Folken Feed Yards	405,267
Crucible Farms Inc	155,192
Daniel L Lutjens	2,786,350
Dicke Feedyards LLC	36,669
Fremont Family YMCA	59,420,876
John J Kobza	47,127,000
Eisenmenger Bros. LLC	400,895,000
Malena Farms Inc	455,676,834
Mead Cattle Company LLC	255,272,009
PST Double D	29,802,999
Loseke Veterinary Services PC	62,048
Scott Cassel	2,831,405
Timothy J Mueller	3,785
Timothy Rickert	74,292,499

## **Certified Acres**

All Irrigation	All Irrigation Ground	All Irrigation Surface	All Irrigation Comingled
Boone	28616.9	0	0
Butler	57950.29	674.85	373.27
Colfax	54694.54	238.65	1003.34
Dodge	51963.35	84.53	599.1
Madison	5848.86	0	0
Platte	94143.37	793.79	1090.89
Saunders	109345.99	2617.14	2050.97
Total	402563.3	4408.96	5117.57
HCA Irrigation	HCA Irrigation Ground	HCA Irrigation Surface	HCA Irrigation Comingled
Boone	28616.9	0	0
Butler	45781.82	605.15	84.45
Colfax	47794.65	202.35	1003.34
Dodge	51963.35	84.53	599.1
Madison	5848.86	0	0
Platte	80508.05	793.79	1090.89
Saunders	84568.87	2545.25	1819.39
Total	345082.5	4231.07	4597.17
Non-HCA Irrigation	Non-HCA Irrigation Ground	Non-HCA Irrigation Surface	Non-HCA Irrigation Comingled
Boone	0	0	0
Butler	12168.47	69.7	288.82
Colfax	6899.89	36.3	0
Dodge	0	0	0
Madison	0	0	0
Platte	13635.32	0	0
Saunders	24777.12	71.89	231.58
Total	57480.8	177.89	520.4

## New Depletions and Groundwater Consumptive Uses 2024 Granted:

NRD Transaction ID	County	Township	Range	Range Dir	Section	Application Type	Change Date	Area (Acres)	Use of Irrigated Acres	SDF	Acre Feet Depletion
LPN-V-025-0672	Boone	21	5	W	22	expansion	10/15/2025	29.7	Crop Production	0.0906	0.61
LPN-V-025-0668	Saunders	17	7	E	33	expansion	10/15/2025	11.9	Crop Production	0.6316	1.69
LPN-V-025-0670	Saunders	16	7	E	28	new	10/15/2025	63.5	Crop Production	0.764	10.92
LPN-V-025-0666	Saunders	14	9	E	30	new	10/15/2025	92.1	Crop Production	0.594	12.31
LPN-V-025-0674	Colfax	18	3	E	33	expansion	10/15/2025	9.0	Crop Production	0.8931	1.81
LPN-V-025-0675	Colfax	18	3	E	33	expansion	10/15/2025	10.0	Crop Production	0.8931	2.01
LPN-V-025-0662	Platte	20	4	W	3	new	10/15/2025	123.4	Crop Production	0.049	1.37
LPN-V-025-0671	Saunders	14	8	E	22	new	10/15/2025	69.2	Crop Production	0.7898	12.30
LPN-V-025-0661	Platte	20	3	W	4	expansion	10/15/2025	67.5	Crop Production	0.0293	0.44
LPN-V-025-0669	Saunders	14	7	E	23	new	10/15/2025	70.6	Crop Production	0.7794	12.38
LPN-V-025-0673	Saunders	16	9	E	20	new	10/15/2025	25.0	Crop Production	0.8575	4.82
LPN-V-022-0585	Saunders	13	8	E	13	new	10/15/2025	123.0	Crop Production	0.8963	24.80
LPN-V-025-0660	Boone	21	5	W	11	new	10/15/2025	136.7	Crop Production	0.0648	1.99
LPN-V-025-0663	Platte	19	1	E	19	expansion	10/15/2025	74.6	Crop Production	0.0803	1.34
								<b>Total Acres</b>	<b>906.20</b>	<b>Total Acre/Feet Depletions</b>	<b>88.79</b>

## Depletion Credits

No credits requested for 2025, but staff is in the process of reviewing applications from 2023 – 24.

# Jake Pittman

## Lower Platte North NRD

### Evaluation Report

03/20/2026

Your equipment has been evaluated and this report summarizes our findings.

Equipment	Serial #
ProQuatro	21D104294

### As Received (Tap Water)

Parameter	Result	Min	Max	Comments
Temperature	27.5	27.08	27.68	Pass
SpCond	1757			-1
pH	9.78			-1
DO%	54.3			-1

### Tests

Test	Result	Min	Max	Comments
Temperature	27.5	27.08	27.68	Pass
SpCond Air	0.0	-1	0.005	Pass
SpCond 1.413	2200			Fail
pH 7 mV	-61	35	-35	Fail
Tested with FEI pH probe	N/A			N/A
pH 7 mV	-10.4	35	-35	Pass
pH 10 mV	-178.7	-140	-220	Pass
pH 4 mV	155.3	140	220	Pass
Slope (pH 7-10 mV)	168.3	165	185	Pass
Slope (pH 7-4 mV)	165.7	165	185	Pass
DO %	98.0			Pass
DO zero	1.9	-1	2	Pass

## Parts/Labor

Part #	Description	Qty
1001	ProQuatro pH probe	1
5560	ProQuatro Temp/Cond Sensor	1
Tune Up	Tune Up	1

## Repair Tech Comments

Reconditioned DO probe  
pH probe needs replaced  
Conductivity Probe Broken



Jake Pittman  
 Lower Platte North NRD  
 1616 County Road 17  
 Wahoo, Nebraska 68066  
 Tel. 402-443-4675

**Quote:** #161981  
**Contact:** Justin Walters  
**Email:** justin.walters@fondriest.com  
**Date:** 03/23/26  
**Expires:** 06/21/26

**Notes:** ProQuatro (21D104294)

Part #	Manufacturer	Description	Price	Qty	Total
Evaluation	Fondriest Repair	Instrument evaluation	\$0.00	1	\$0.00
005560	YSI	5560 temperature/conductivity sensor, 556 & Quatro	\$587.10	1	\$587.10
605101	YSI	1001 pH (ISE) sensor, Pro Series	\$223.25	1	\$223.25
Tune-Up Pro	Fondriest Repair	Tune-up YSI Pro Series water quality meter, includes all repair labor	\$249.00	1	\$249.00

**Send Purchase Order To:**  
 Fondriest Environmental, Inc.  
 2091 Exchange Court  
 Fairborn, OH 45324  
**Phone:** (888) 426-2151  
**Fax:** (937) 426-1125  
**Email:** customercare@fondriest.com

Subtotal: \$1,059.35  
 Tax: \$82.35  
 Shipping: \$38.51  
**Total: \$1,180.21**

**Delivery:**  
**FOB Point:** Origin  
**Freight:** UPS - UPS Ground  
**Terms:** Net 30 w/ approved credit  
 Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover  
**Late Payments:** 1.5% interest per month.  
 3% surcharge for late payments  
 made with credit card

[PLACE ORDER ONLINE](#)

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT  
1616 County Road 17  
WAHOO, NEBRASKA 68066-0126

INVITATION TO BIDDERS

FOR

**MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION**  
**LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT**

The Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (hereafter LPNNRD) is requesting proposals from qualified parties for monitoring well construction project for **Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, 1616 County Road 17, Wahoo, NE 68066** (hereinafter referred to as “LPNNRD”). It is our intent to receive sealed proposals from qualified Bidders, demonstrating the capability to provide the quality of product and /or service required to meet the needs and objectives of LPNNRD.

**Vendors are requested to submit their proposal to LPNNRD. Proposals are due no later than the end of the business day, 4:30 pm, April 1<sup>st</sup>, 2026. Proposals received after this date will not be considered for award. Please send your proposal to LPNNRD, Attention Jacob Maslonka. Vendors are required to submit Proposal Pages 3 and 10.**

Information contained in all proposals will be open for public inspection, after a review team has had the opportunity to evaluate all proposals.

Bidders are requested to submit a proposal, which is directly responsive to the items, conditions, specifications and other documents referred to in this Invitation to Bid.

Bidders are to respond to all requests for information and questions as listed in this Invitation to Bid. Bidders failing to provide requested information will be deemed non-responsive and their proposals will not be considered for award. All forms are to be completed and returned. Failure to complete the forms may disqualify your bid. These forms will be a primary source of information for the proposal evaluation process along with any additional response pages, exceptions pages, and other Bidder provided material LPNNRD may deem as informational to the selection and decision process.

All proposals must be valid for a period of at least ninety (90) days from the above date of bid opening.

LPNNRD reserves the right to reject any or all proposals, wholly or in part; to waive any technicalities, informalities, or irregularities in any proposal which does not materially affect the integrity or effectiveness of competitive bid process; and unless otherwise specified by the Bidder on their proposal, to accept any item or group of items in the proposal.

LPNNRD reserves the right to evaluate bids in detail, as provided in this invitation to Bidders, and to award a contract for purchase which, in the exercise of reasonable discretion, LPNNRD determines to be in its best interest.

If no responsive bids are received, LPNNRD reserves the right to negotiate on the best terms and conditions at the best possible price. Cost of project/service, along with completion date will be prime consideration for award.

LPNNRD reserves the right to conduct discussions with any or all respondents to this request for the purpose of clarification and modification. Discussion and negotiations may include, but is not limited to scope of work, schedule, and price.

Lower Platte North NRD

---

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT  
511 COMMERCIAL PARK ROAD, P. O. BOX 126  
WAHOO, NEBRASKA 68066-0126

**FOR**  
**MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION**  
**LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT**

I/We, the undersigned, having carefully examined all the specifications and special conditions of this proposal, and fully understanding the types and qualities required, hereby propose to supply the following item(s) and/or services, certifying that each of these meets all the specifications and conditions requested, except as noted and that all prices stated include all cost such as, but not limited to equipment, supplies, services, labor, manufacturing, packing, crating, insurance, transportation, delivery, installation, training, service under warranty, etc. **FOB Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, 1616 County Rd 17, Wahoo, NE 68066** (hereinafter referred to as "LPNNRD"). It is further understood and agreed that project start and completion dates are critical in this contract. The successful Bidder agrees to start this project between June 15 and December 15, 2026 and will continue as scheduled until the well is drilled, constructed, developed and the site restored according to the terms of this contract or as determined by LPNNRD. The period of performance will not exceed 90 working days or January 15, 2026. LPNNRD may assess a penalty of \$100 per day after February 1, 2027 for failure to complete installation of the monitoring well and the site restored to near pre-construction conditions unless a good cause can be shown.

**SEE ALL ATTACHED PROPOSAL SPECIFICATION PAGES**

All questions regarding this bid, including those of a technical nature, are to be directed to Daryl Andersen or Jacob Maslonka, phone (402) 443-4675, email jmaslonka@lpnnrd.org.

**\*\*\*\*\*IMPORTANT CONTRACTOR INFORMATION – MUST BE COMPLETED BELOW\*\*\*\*\***

**Payment Terms: \_\_\_% \_\_\_ Days. Amendments Received No. \_\_\_ Through \_\_\_ Acknowledged.**

**Are You Incorporated? \_\_\_\_\_.** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Federal Identification Number**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Firm Name**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**By (Please Type Your Name)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Address**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Signature**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**City and State**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Zip**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Title**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Area Code/ Phone #**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Area Code/Fax #**

**INDEX**

**SPECIFICATIONS FOR DRILLING AND  
INSTALLATION OF MONITORING WELLS..... Pages 5 - 9**

**PROPOSAL PAGE ..... Page 10**

**ATTACHMENT #1  
TEST HOLE AND WELL DEPTH ESTIMATES..... Page 11**

**ATTACHMENT #2  
AERIAL PHOTO, LOCATIONS..... Page 11**

**ATTACHMENT #2  
TEST HOLE INFORMATION..... Page 12**

**ATTACHMENT #3  
MONITORING WELL SCHEMATICS..... Pages 13 & 14**

**SPECIFICATIONS FOR DRILLING AND  
INSTALLATION OF MONITORING WELLS**

**Purpose:**

To construct TWO monitoring wells side by side in LPNNRD. The primary objectives are to construct and develop monitoring wells to be utilized for water level measurements and water quality sampling.

**Drilling Sites:**

Attachment 1 (Page 11) lists estimated total depths, screened intervals, and water levels. Attachment 2 (Pages 11 & 12) provides the site location, aerial photograph and geologic log reference information. Attachment #3 (Pages 13 & 14) provides the example Well Schematics (not to scale)

The exact location of the well site has been determined by LPNNRD. The Contractor will be responsible for the site preparation for the drilling equipment and contacting Diggers Hotline.

If upon examination of the exact drilling site the Contractor finds any condition that prevents drilling to the specifications of this contract, the Contractor shall promptly notify LPNNRD.

**Drilling Procedures:**

Monitoring Well boreholes shall be drilled by direct rotary method using a minimum of 8-inch diameter drill bit. The Contractor will construct or furnish mud retention pits of sufficient volume to accomplish the required drilling procedures. The quality and flow rate of the drilling fluid shall be maintained to ensure proper borehole stability.

The borehole shall be drilled to a depth specified by the LPNNRD representative and as specified in this "Request for Bids."

**Monitoring Well Installation Procedures:**

In general, monitoring wells will be installed following the guidelines set forth in the EPA publication "**Handbook of Suggested Practices For The Design and Installation of Groundwater Monitoring Wells**". All construction material and methods will meet the requirements set by the Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services in Article 12 "Water Well Standards", Specifically Title 178 NAC 12.007. Attachment 3, pages 13 & 14, provides example monitoring well schematics.

The monitoring well borehole shall be sufficiently straight and of sufficient diameter to allow for installation of 4-inch ID casing and tremie pipe required for grout placement. Nominal 4-inch ID Schedule 40 threaded and flush-joint PVC casing and appropriately sized screen slot and filter pack material to suit the formation screened. The casing, end cap, screens, and centralizers will be provided by the Contractor. The protective casing shall be provided by contractor.

The borehole depth shall be specified by the LPNNRD representative. One well has an estimated depth of 120 feet and the other well is estimated to have a depth of 220 feet. Bottom screen will have flush end plug at the bottom. No glue or solvents are allowed. Centralizers will be set above each screen. All screens will be 10-foot in length with a screen slot of 0.01.

A filter pack consisting of *graded silica sand (16/35 mesh, or as appropriately matched to the formation and screen slots)* will be used for the well. The top of the filter pack shall be measured frequently with the end of the

tremie pipe or a weighted tape, after allowing adequate time for settling. The filter pack shall be placed from the borehole bottom to 5 feet above the top of the screen.

A bentonite chip or pellet seal shall be placed above the filter pack. A bentonite slurry shall be placed above the chip seal. The grout will be mixed in a grout mixer according to the manufacturer's recommendations and pumped through a tremie pipe from the top of the chip seal to 6 feet below the ground surface. The grout will be allowed to cure sufficiently prior to installation of the upper 3-foot pellet bentonite seal within 10 feet of the ground surface.

The upper 3 feet of the borehole will be enlarged to a 3-foot diameter, centered around the borehole and finished off with a above ground protective steel casing set in concrete. The protective casing shall consist of a minimum of 6" x 6" x 6' steel well protector. The total length will be 6-foot long. The steel protective casing will be provided by contractor. The above ground protective steel casing will be centered around the PVC riser. The finish grade of the concrete shall be sloping away from the steel casing so that surface water will flow away from the well. The LPNNRD will install guard posts around the well after the Contractor has completed all work outlined in the Contract Agreement.

**Well Development:**

The Contractor shall develop the monitoring wells using **compressed air**. The bentonite grout shall be allowed to set for 24 hour before development takes place. The well shall be developed for a minimum of six hours or longer until the water produced by the well contains no sediment or unnaturally occurring chemicals and a good connection exists between the formation and the well.

**Permission to Drill:**

LPNNRD will obtain permission from the property owner to drill at the site.

**Site Preservation and Restoration:**

After completion of all other work described herein, the site shall be restored as nearly as possible to its original condition. Such restoration will include, but is not limited to, the following:

1. All Contractor's equipment shall be removed from the site.
2. Holes, depressions, and tire tracks shall be smoothed out.
3. Any fences removed or damaged will be reset or replaced.
4. Debris associated with the drilling shall be removed.

The work specified in this contract shall not be considered complete, nor shall the final invoice for the work be approved, until site restoration is completed to the satisfaction of the LPNNRD representative.

**Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements:**

The Contractor shall preserve and protect all structures, equipment, and vegetation on or adjacent to the work site, which are not to be removed and which do not unreasonably interfere with the work required under this contract. The contractor shall repair any damage to structures, equipment, or vegetation associated with the drilling operations.

**Supervision:**

At least one representative of LPNNRD will normally be present at all times during the drilling and installation of the monitoring wells. These LPNNRD representatives will act as inspector and supervise well construction and material placement. These representatives will issue the necessary orders to accomplish the goals of the program as provided by these specifications.

The presence or absence of these representatives from the drilling site will in no way relieve the contractor of the responsibility for prosecuting all work diligently and thoroughly as specified in this contract.

**Inspection and Acceptance:**

All inspections and acceptance will take place at the drill site. Inspection of final products will be conducted by the LPNNRD Representative and will consist of examination for 1) compliance with these specifications; 2) thoroughness with respect to content; and 3) quality with respect to generally acceptable professional standards.

**Representative of the Contractor:**

The Contractor shall have an experienced foreman or driller, with full authority to act on behalf of the contractor directing all field operations. This representative shall be experienced in the operation and maintenance of their equipment, installation of casing, and well development as described herein. This representative must be acceptable to the LPNNRD Representative. In the event that the Contractor Representative becomes unacceptable, the Contractor shall receive written notice from the LPNNRD Representative and shall replace him with an acceptable representative within five (5) working days of receipt of the notice.

**Contractor:**

The Contractor should understand the geology and the type of material (lithology) of the area in order to provide the necessary and proper drilling tools, sampling tools, etc. The drilling unit and equipment shall be in good working condition and of such capacity as to drill a hole of sufficient depth and diameter to accommodate the required 4-inch ID casing and tremie pipe for grout placement.

The Contractor will furnish all necessary equipment, tools, supplies, fuel, labor, materials, and anything else necessary for drilling, sampling, well construction, well development, and site restoration involved with this program.

The Contractor shall maintain all equipment in satisfactory operating condition for the duration of the contract. If based on the work completed to date, the equipment is considered unsatisfactory by the LPNNRD representative, thus endangering performance under this contract, the contractor shall be notified of such in writing, and a copy of such notification shall be sent to the contracting officer for corrective action. The Contractor shall then cease work immediately and within ten (10) days of receipt of notice, replace the unsatisfactory equipment with equipment approved by the LPNNRD representative.

The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for damage to their equipment, whether from the elements, vandalism, operation under the contract, or movement to, from or between drilling locations.

The Contractor shall provide all water for drilling. The water used for drilling must be fresh water and must be approved by the LPNNRD representative. No contaminated or polluted water shall be used in the drilling process. Suitable water generally may be available at the drill site.

Contractor's personnel shall be experienced in operation and maintenance of their equipment, the installation of casing and screen, and well development as described herein.

All work will be performed by the Contractor.

**Abandoned Hole:**

A satisfactory well that is acceptable under these specifications shall be completed to the depth designated by the LPNNRD Representative and sufficiently straight to allow for installation of monitoring equipment. Any hole that does not satisfy the requirements described herein and which cannot be made acceptable shall be declared an abandoned hole. Any hole in which the contractor voluntarily stops work and/or fails to complete in a satisfactory manner shall be considered as abandoned by the Contractor.

No payment will be made for the drilling, casing and completion materials, or development of the abandoned well. An abandoned well shall be filled according to Nebraska State Health Department rules and regulations and all applicable state laws of Nebraska by the Contractor at the Contractor's own expense. The contractor shall then move to another LPNNRD designated location and drill a second hole in accordance with these specifications.

**Accidents:**

The Contractor will be liable for any and all accidents or damage to persons, equipment, or property incurred during the execution of this contract.

**Insurance:**

Contractor's Certificate of Insurance – successful Bidders will be required to furnish an Insurance Certificate verifying General Liability of \$1,000,000.00; Personal Injury of \$500,000.00; Product & Completed Operations Aggregate of \$1,000,000.00; Medical Expense (Any one person) of \$5,000.00; Each Occurrence of \$500,000.00. Certificate will be supplied with their bid. This certificate will be kept on file at LPNNRD.

**Laws To Be Observed:**

The Contractor will be responsible for being familiar with and complying with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations in any manner affecting the conduct of this work and will at all times observe and comply with the applicable requirements.

**Licenses:**

The successful Contractor or Contractors must be currently licensed in the State of Nebraska for the drilling and installation of wells.

**Site Investigation:**

All interested Contractors should satisfy themselves on the surface and subsurface conditions, which can affect the progress of work or associated costs. The Contractor will be responsible for examining the vicinity of the drilling sites in order to acquaint themselves with local conditions in general and the drilling sites in particular. No allowance will be made after award for any errors regarding accessibility to the sites, site condition, or location.

**Working Schedule:**

All drilling shall be done during daylight hours of a 5-day work week (Monday through Friday) unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by the LPNNRD representative and Contractor representative. If it is necessary to continue into hours of darkness, sufficient lighting shall be provided by the Contractor so that work may be carried out in a safe and efficient manner.

**Commencement of Project:**

All work can start by June 15, 2026 and will continue as agreed upon by LPNNRD and the contracted driller (“Cooperative Agreement”). Within five days of completion of monitoring well construction the drilling sites are to be restored to a condition determined by LPNNRD.

Upon award of the contract a drilling schedule will be mutually agreed upon by the LPNNRD Representative and the Contractor.

**Period of Performance:**

The period of performance shall not exceed 90 working days or February 1, 2027. LPNNRD may assess a penalty of \$100 per day after February 1, 2027 for failure to complete installation of these monitoring wells and the sites restored to near pre-construction conditions unless a good cause can be shown.

**PROPOSAL PAGE**

<b><u>ITEM</u></b>	<b><u>DESCRIPTION</u></b>	<b><u>QUANTITY</u></b>	<b><u>UNIT/PRICE</u></b>
A.	<b>Monitoring Well Drilling and Construction</b>	Price Per Linear Foot	\$ _____
B.	<b>Threaded and Flush Joint PVC</b>		
	1. Plain Casing 4" ID Price Per	Linear Foot	\$ _____
	2. Slotted Screen 4" ID Price Per	Linear Foot	\$ _____
C.	<b>Well Development</b>	Price Per Well	\$ _____
D.	<b>Protective Casing Installation and Pad</b>	Price Per Well	\$ _____

**COMPANY:** \_\_\_\_\_

**ADDRESS:** \_\_\_\_\_

**TOWN:** \_\_\_\_\_

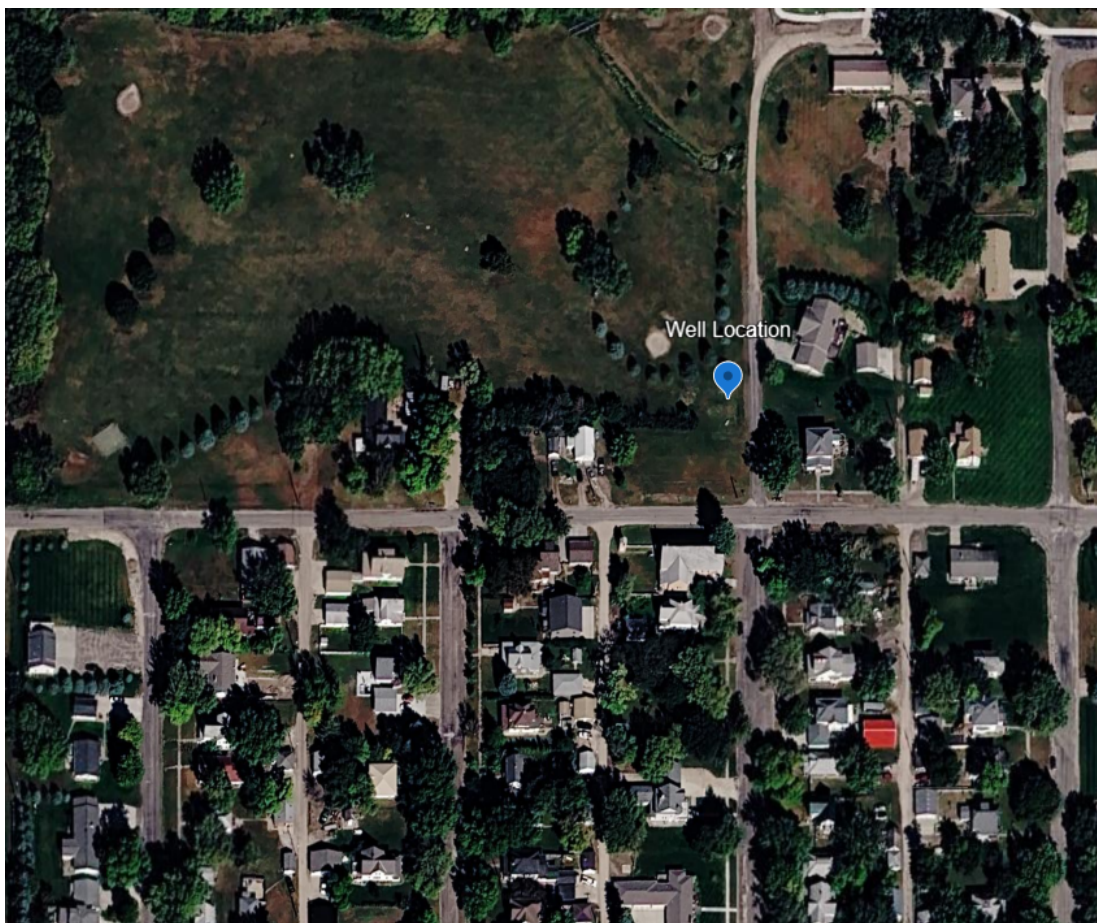
**PRINTED NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**SIGNATURE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT #1**  
**Well Depth Estimates**

<b>Site Number</b>	<b>Total Well Depth-ft</b>	<b>Filter Pack Depth-ft</b>	<b>GPS Coordinates</b>	<b>Screen Depth-ft</b>
01-LPN-26	120	105 - 120	N 41°45'00.18" W 97°46'51.43"	110-120
02-LPN-26	220	205 - 220	N 41°45'00.18" W 97°46'51.43"	210-220

**Attachment #2 Well Locations**



**41°45'00.18"N 97°46'51.43"W**

## ATTACHMENT #2

Nearest CSD Test Hole Information 35-A-55 (~11 feet higher ground elevation, ~2.6 miles southwest for deeper 02-LPN-2026 well reference):

### Stratigraphy

System	Series	Group	Formation	Member	Top (Feet)	Bottom (Feet)	Notes
Quaternary					.0	215.0	
Tertiary	Miocene	Ogallala			215.0	380.0	
Cretaceous	Upper Cretaceous	Colorado	Niobrara		380.0	420.0	

### Lithology

Lithologic Unit Description		Top (Feet)	Bottom (Feet)
Road fill and soil	dark brownish gray	.0	2.0
Silt	slightly clayey, medium to light yellowish gray, contains some limy nodules from 5 to 15 ft, contains a trace of snail shells below 15 ft, slightly calcareous from 5 to 40 ft, mottled gray from 25 to 30 ft	2.0	43.0
Silt	moderately clayey with a trace of very fine sand, dark brownish gray, moderately to very clayey, medium brown below 47 ft, slightly sandy, contains very fine to fine sand below 50.5 ft	43.0	54.5
Clay	very silty, medium brown, contains a trace of very fine sand, light brown below 55 ft	54.5	62.5
Silt	very to moderately clayey, slightly to moderately sandy, in part very sandy, light brown, contains very fine to medium sand from 75 to 80 ft and from 100 to 102 ft, medium brown from 93.3 to 95 ft	62.5	105.0
Silt	slightly to moderately clayey, light brown, contains a trace of very fine to fine sand	105.0	115.0
Silt	slightly clayey, slightly sandy, light brown, contains very fine to fine sand, moderately to very sandy from 118 to 120 ft, slightly to moderately sandy from 120 to 121 ft	115.0	125.0
Silt	slightly clayey, light brown, trace to slightly sandy, contains very fine to fine sand, moderately clayey from 142.5 to 144 ft, very clayey below 144 ft	125.0	146.8
Clay	very silty, light brownish gray, contains a trace of very fine to fine sand below 155 ft	146.8	160.0
Silt	very to moderately clayey, slightly to very sandy, light brownish gray, contains very fine to medium sand	160.0	165.0
Sand	light brownish gray, texture grades from very fine to fine with some very coarse silt	165.0	166.5
Silt	slightly clayey, moderately to very sandy, light brownish gray, contains very fine to fine sand	166.5	170.5
Silt	slightly clayey, light brown, coarse textured silt with a trace of very fine sand	170.5	177.5
Silt	slightly clayey, light yellowish gray	177.5	183.5
Silt	moderately clayey, slightly sandy, light brownish gray, contains very fine to medium sand, very sandy with some coarse sand below 185.5 ft	183.5	189.0
Sand and gravel	texture grades from fine sand to fine gravel with a trace of medium gravel, well sorted, contains much very coarse sand (about 15 percent gravel)	189.0	194.7
Silt	slightly clayey, slightly sandy, medium brownish yellow	194.7	195.0
Sand and gravel	texture grades from coarse sand to fine gravel with some medium gravel (about 30 to 35 percent gravel), slightly finer below 200 ft, well sorted (about 10 to 15 percent gravel)	195.0	215.0
Silt	very clayey, trace to very sandy, light brown, white, slightly calcareous from 217.5 to 219 ft, light olive gray below 219 ft, contains very fine to fine sand	215.0	220.8
Sand and some gravel	texture grades from medium sand to fine gravel with some medium gravel (about 5 percent gravel)	220.8	223.0
Silt	moderately clayey, very sandy, light olive gray, contains very fine to fine sand with interbedded siltstone below 225 ft	223.0	230.0
Silt	slightly clayey, very sandy, light olive gray, contains very fine sand	230.0	248.0
Silt to siltstone	moderately sandy, light olive gray, contains very fine sand	248.0	250.0

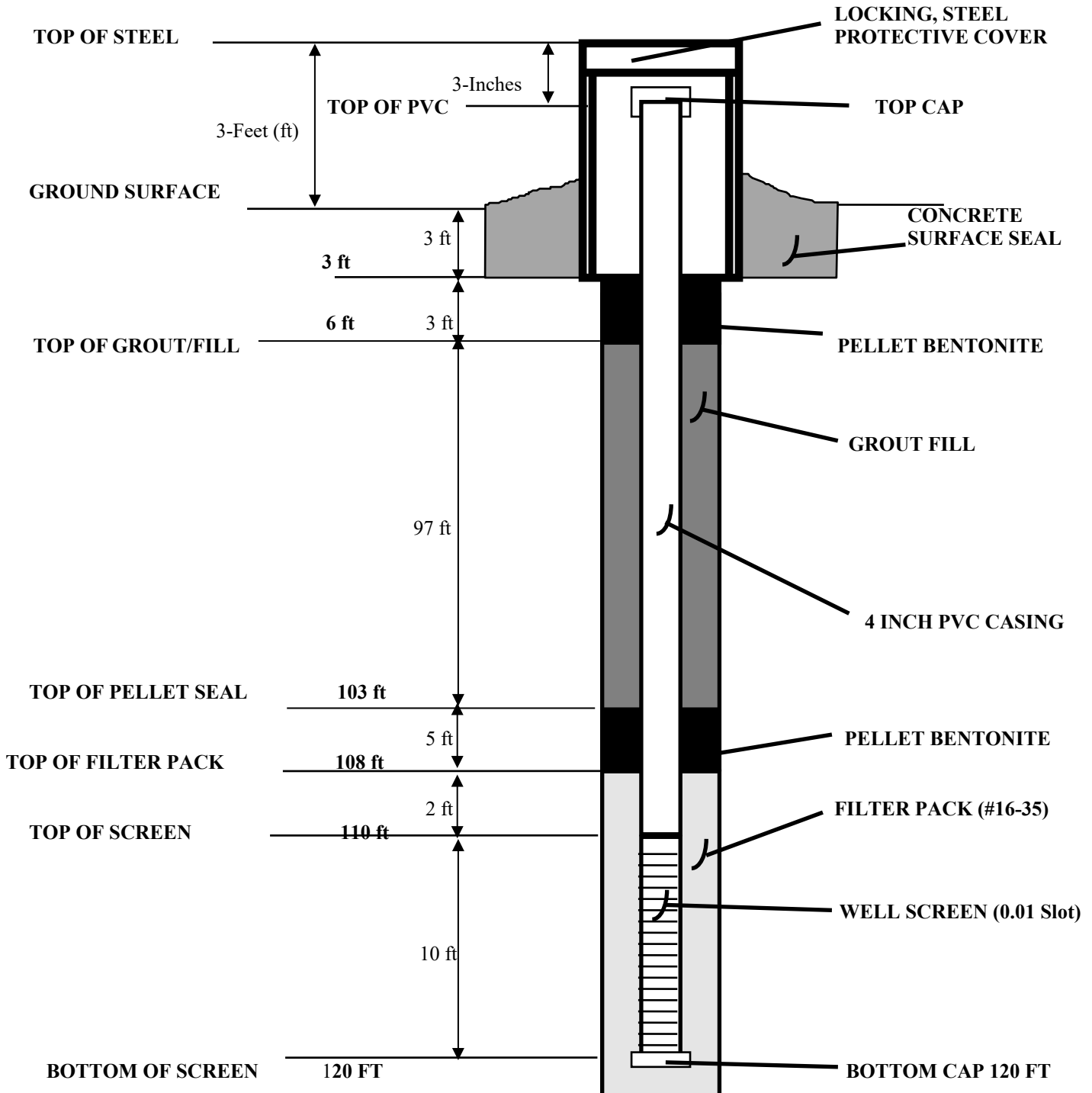
**NOTE:** CSD Test Hole with downhole geophysical log planned the week of May 11, 2026 for the Newman Grove Location in Section 33 T21N R4W Madison County. The deeper estimated 220-foot well could have materials similar to the sand and gravel logged at 35-A-55 (highlighted above) or could be fine sand, sandstone in the screen interval (deeper existing registered well logs in Section 33). Local registered well logs reviewed for the estimated 110-foot well are screened in roughly 20 to 30 feet of sand and gravel or gravel with clay above in roughly the top 80 feet.

**ATTACHMENT #3 (Not to scale)**

Section 33, Township 21 North, Range 4 West, Madison County

**ATTACHMENT # 3** Monitoring Well Schematic, for Well Site 01-LPN-26

**4 INCH CASING WITH 6-8 INCH COVER**

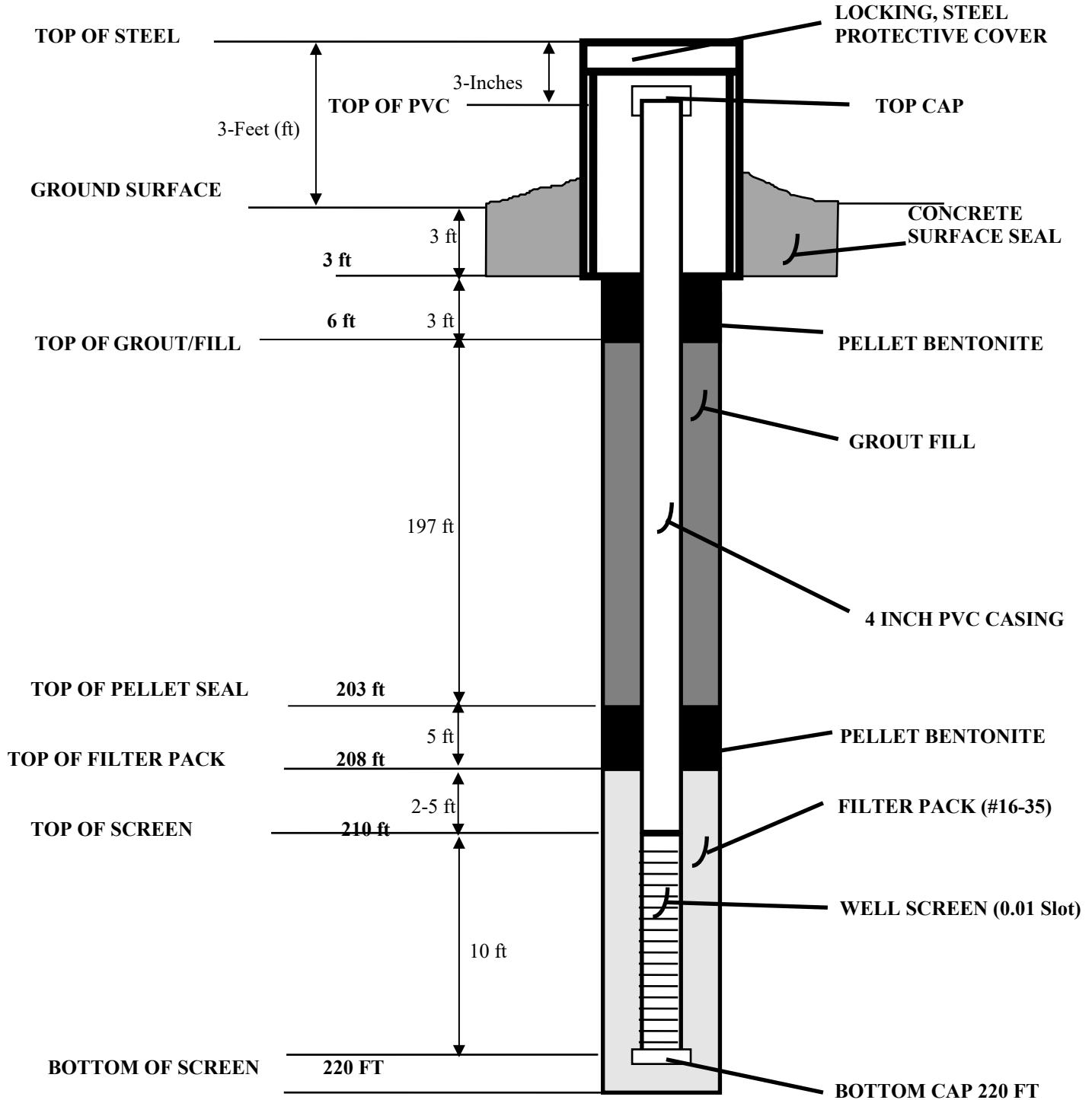


**ATTACHMENT #3 (Not to scale)**

Section 33, Township 21 North, Range 4 West, Madison County

**ATTACHMENT # 3** Monitoring Well Schematic, for Well Site 02-LPN-2026

**4 INCH CASING WITH 6-8 INCH COVER**



LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT  
511 COMMERCIAL PARK ROAD, P. O. BOX 126  
WAHOO, NEBRASKA 68066-0126

**FOR  
MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION  
LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT**

I/We, the undersigned, having carefully examined all the specifications and special conditions of this proposal, and fully understanding the types and qualities required, hereby propose to supply the following item(s) and/or services, certifying that each of these meets all the specifications and conditions requested, except as noted and that all prices stated include all cost such as, but not limited to equipment, supplies, services, labor, manufacturing, packing, crating, insurance, transportation, delivery, installation, training, service under warranty, etc. **FOB Lower Platte North Natural Resources District, 1616 County Rd 17, Wahoo, NE 68066** (hereinafter referred to as "LPNNRD"). It is further understood and agreed that project start and completion dates are critical in this contract. The successful Bidder agrees to start this project between June 15 and December 15, 2026 and will continue as scheduled until the well is drilled, constructed, developed and the site restored according to the terms of this contract or as determined by LPNNRD. The period of performance will not exceed 90 working days or January 15, 2026. LPNNRD may assess a penalty of \$100 per day after February 1, 2027 for failure to complete installation of the monitoring well and the site restored to near pre-construction conditions unless a good cause can be shown.

**SEE ALL ATTACHED PROPOSAL SPECIFICATION PAGES**

All questions regarding this bid, including those of a technical nature, are to be directed to Daryl Andersen or Jacob Maslonka, phone (402) 443-4675, email jmaslonka@lpnnrd.org.

**\*\*\*\*\*IMPORTANT CONTRACTOR INFORMATION – MUST BE COMPLETED BELOW\*\*\*\*\***

Payment Terms: 100% 45 Days. Amendments Received No.      Through      Acknowledged.

Are You Incorporated? yes. 61-1502241  
Federal Identification Number

Dvorak Well  
Firm Name By (Please Type Your Name) Steve Dvorak

1260 Foothill Rd  
Address Signature [Signature]

North Bend Ne, 68649  
City and State Zip Title President / Owner

3-30-26 402-670-4382 Email Steve@dvorakwell.com  
Date Area Code/ Phone # Area Code/Fax #

License # 39430

**INDEX**

boring Well Drilling  
 construction

Price Per  
Linear Foot

\$ 95.00

**Threaded and Flush Joint PVC**

1. Plain Casing 4" ID      Price Per  
    Linear Foot

\$ 20.00

2. Slotted Screen 4" ID      Price Per  
    Linear Foot

\$ 25.00

C.      Well Development      Price Per Well      \$ 3,000.00

D.      Protective Casing Installation and Pad      Price Per Well      \$ 3,800.00

COMPANY: Dvorak Well

ADDRESS: 1260 Foothill rd

TOWN: North Bend

PRINTED NAME: Steven J Dvorak

SIGNATURE: 

**ATTACHMENT #1  
Well Depth Estimates**

Site Number	Total Well Depth-ft	Filter Pack Depth-ft	GPS Coordinates	Screen Depth-ft
01-LPN-26	120	105 - 120	N 41°45'00.18" W 97°46'51.43"	110-120
02-LPN-26	220	205 - 220	N 41°45'00.18" W 97°46'51.43"	210-220

**Attachment #2 Well Locations**

**AMENDMENT #6**

**TO THE COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT SIGNED June 24, 2015**

**between the**

**LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT**

**and**

**THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA ON BEHALF OF  
THE UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA-LINCOLN THROUGH ITS  
CONSERVATION AND SURVEY DIVISION,  
SCHOOL OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

**THIS AMENDMENT** is made and entered into this 12<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2025, to modify the original AGREEMENT signed on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2015 by the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (hereinafter referred to as the LPNNRD) and the Conservation and Survey Division, School of Natural Resources of the University of Nebraska-Lincoln (hereinafter referred to as the CSD).

**THEREFORE, IT IS MUTUALLY AMENDED THAT:**

- (1) **PERIOD:** This AMENDMENT shall be in effect from July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2028 unless terminated or amended by the terms of the AGREEMENT.
- (2) **STATEMENT OF WORK:** Specific elements listed in the attached proposal, herein referred to as Attachment #1 are expanded to include such actions as: ground-based geophysical measurements, related assessment fieldwork and additional technical expertise.
- (3) **PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS** Kathleen Cameron, Eastern Nebraska Water Resources Assessment (ENWRA) Coordinator/CSD Hydrogeologist shall be the principal investigator for the project (50%). Jesse Korus CSD Assistant Professor (30%), Matt Marxsen lead driller of CSD (10%), and Susan Lackey (10%) will be co-principal investigators for the project.
- (4) All portions of the original AGREEMENT remain in effect.

LOWER PLATTE NORTH  
NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT

By  Date 5/12/25

CONSERVATION & SURVEY DIVISION  
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

By R. M. Joekel Date 05/23/2025 | 15:56 CDT

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA

By Suzan G Lund Date 05/23/2025 | 10:26 CDT  
Suzan G Lund

Interim Director, Sponsored Programs

## ATTACHMENT #1

### **Test-hole Drilling, Logging and Surveying Program for the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District**

The Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (LPNNRD) has a complex assemblage of aquifers which supply most of the water used for irrigation and drinking. The LPNNRD has future plans to drill test-holes, record down-hole data, and collect geophysical and hydrogeologic measurements to establish baseline information about groundwater quality, quantity, and aquifer composition.

Conservation and Survey Division (CSD) scientists will perform preliminary hydrogeologic analyses to determine the most appropriate drilling and surveying sites. These will be reviewed with the LPNNRD staff that will be responsible for obtaining landowner permission for site access for test-hole drilling and geophysical/hydrogeologic measurements. CSD will drill the test-holes and conduct the geophysical/hydrogeologic measurements and surveys. The LPNNRD will provide staff on-site during fieldwork to interact with the public and assist the CSD as needed.

At the time of drilling, samples will be collected by CSD geologists to adequately represent the types of material encountered during the drilling operation. These samples will be described both in the field and in the laboratory to determine the lithologic composition and stratigraphic nomenclature of the test-hole. At the completion of drilling operation for each rotary test-hole, a geophysical log suite will be obtained using CSD's equipment and personnel. Measurements will include natural gamma, single-point resistance, spontaneous potential, 16- and 64-inch normal resistivity, lateral resistivity, fluid resistivity and fluid temperature. The geophysical log suite will aid in the interpretation of lithology and, in some instances, provide information on hydraulic properties of various units encountered within the test-hole. Some locations may be wire-line cored in lieu of rotary drilling depending on schedule, budget and depth of drilling.

At the time of ground based geophysical surveys and/or hydrogeologic related measurements (if applicable) CSD will collect, process and interpret the field data and provide information on the hydrogeologic properties of various units encountered.

Once the interpretation phase is complete, the drilled samples will be placed in CSD's test-hole repository and the geophysical/hydrogeologic data uploaded to the Nebraska GeoCloud maintained by the CSD. CSD scientists will utilize desktop information, the test-hole logs, and field measurements to design monitoring wells and define pumping and water level monitoring equipment or provide other hydrogeologic specifications (if applicable). An additional CSD contribution to the project will be conducting downhole geophysical logs for other hydrogeologic assessments (non-CSD drilling) planned in the LPNNRD in the next three years that align with CSD's ongoing objectives and schedule (if applicable).

## Budget

Year	Budget Category	Estimated Quantity	Cost
<b>One</b> (FY26)	Equipment (Test-hole Drilling, Geophysical Logging and Well Designs)	~4 holes, up to 1,350 total feet	\$11,600.00
	Labor (Drilling)		\$3,500.00
	Expenses (Crew and Geologists' Travel)		\$1,500.00
	Ground Geophysical surveys	One survey	\$13,000
	Subtotal		

Year	Budget Category	Estimated Quantity	Cost	
<b>Two</b> (FY27)	Equipment (Test-hole Drilling, Geophysical Logging and Well Designs)	~4 holes, up to 1,350 total feet	\$11,600.00	
	Labor (Drilling)		\$3,500.00	
	Expenses (Crew and Geologists' Travel)		\$1,500.00	
	Subtotal			<b>\$16,600.00</b>

Year	Budget Category	Estimated Quantity	Cost
<b>Three</b> (FY28)	Equipment (Test-hole Drilling, Geophysical Logging and Well Designs)	~4 holes, up to 1,350 total feet	\$11,600.00
	Labor (Drilling)		\$3,500.00
	Expenses (Crew and Geologists' Travel)		\$1,500.00
	Ground Geophysical surveys	One survey	\$13,000
	Subtotal		

**Note:** CSD equipment, crew labor and personnel travel costs will be invoiced according to the actual quantities accomplished at current CSD rates. **Budget** assumes 9-12 test holes and up to two geophysical surveys for estimating purposes, **invoice amounts will not exceed \$75,800**. LPNNRD is scheduled for a **\$9,150.00 dues credit** from ENWRA in fiscal year (FY) 2026 or FY 2027 for hydrogeologic assessment activities.

### Potential Site Locations tentatively planned for the LPNNRD:

Test hole/Log ID	Test hole/Log ID	high Ground (feet AMSL)	Low Ground (feet AMSL)	AQ1 Mid (feet AMSL)	AQ1 Thickness (feet)	AQ2 Mid (feet AMSL)	AQ2 Thickness (feet)	Dakota Top (feet AMSL)	Paleozoics Top (feet AMSL)	Total TH Depth (feet below ground)	# of Monitoring Wells	Total FT of 4in Wells	1995 WT
Able	01-LPN-2025	1560	1405	1400	20	1150	80	1230	750	450	2	570	1425
Bellwood	02-LPN-2025	1490	1430	1400	60	1310	10-30	1120	620	210	3	400	1430
Cedar Bluffs	03-LPN-2025	1365	1250	1150	50	1025	30	1100	800	360	3	630	1250
David City	04-LPN-2025	1645	1510	1300	50	1160	50	1200	700	450	2	830	1450
Fremont		1360	1150	-	-	-	-	1165	860	-	-	-	1160-1210
Malmö	01-LPN-2026	1420	1230	1200	20	1050	25	1150	805	375	2	590	1250
Mead	02-LPN-2026	1300	1175	1100	100	980	50	1080	880	300	2	520	1250
Newman Grove	03-LPN-2026	1940	1650	1650	30	1450	70	950	427	400	2	780	1675
Prague	04-LPN-2026	1500	1338	1300	50	1215	80	1250	790	360	3	935	1325
Wahoo		1390	1150	1130	-	1130	-	1100	850	-	-	-	1160
Weston	01-LPN-2027	1380	1210	1225	20	1100	50	1150	790	320	2	435	1225
Yutan	02-LPN-2027	1315	1115	1140	20	1060	50	1060	900	340	3	560	1150
River Influence	03-LPN-2027	1400	1300	1300	50	1220	100	1220	600	220	3	230	1440_1290
River Influence	01-LPN-2028	1300	1190	1190	50	1165	100	1165	850	220	2	245	1290_1190

Note: AMSL is above mean sea level, numbers reported in feet (\* indicates CSD estimated)

## Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 96877BBA-1C1B-441C-A8F9-13AB87DB5A35

Status: Completed

Subject: Complete with Docusign: 169539 - Cameron - Lower Platte North Natural Resource District - Amend...

Source Envelope:

Document Pages: 4

Signatures: 1

Envelope Originator:

Certificate Pages: 1

Initials: 0

Bailey Rosberg

AutoNav: Enabled

1400 R St.

Envelopeld Stamping: Disabled

Lincoln, NE 68588

Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

brosberg3@unl.edu

IP Address: 140.228.182.111

## Record Tracking

Status: Original

Holder: Bailey Rosberg

Location: DocuSign

5/22/2025 1:04:12 PM

brosberg3@unl.edu

## Signer Events

### Signature

### Timestamp

Suzan G Lund

Sent: 5/22/2025 1:05:13 PM

slund2@unl.edu

Viewed: 5/23/2025 10:25:24 AM

Interim Director, Sponsored Programs

Signed: 5/23/2025 10:26:13 AM

University of Nebraska - Lincoln

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Signing Group: UNL OSP Signatures

Using IP Address: 208.127.240.223

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Optional)

### Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via Docusign

## In Person Signer Events

### Signature

### Timestamp

## Editor Delivery Events

### Status

### Timestamp

## Agent Delivery Events

### Status

### Timestamp

## Intermediary Delivery Events

### Status

### Timestamp

## Certified Delivery Events

### Status

### Timestamp

## Carbon Copy Events

### Status

### Timestamp

## Witness Events

### Signature

### Timestamp

## Notary Events

### Signature

### Timestamp

## Envelope Summary Events

### Status

### Timestamps

Envelope Sent

Hashed/Encrypted

5/22/2025 1:05:13 PM

Certified Delivered

Security Checked

5/23/2025 10:25:24 AM

Signing Complete

Security Checked

5/23/2025 10:26:13 AM

Completed

Security Checked

5/23/2025 10:26:13 AM

## Payment Events

### Status

### Timestamps

## Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 1E760752-1E66-46EC-9E90-253CF7B08963

Status: Completed

Subject: Complete with Docusign: 169539 - Cameron - Lower Platte North Natural Resource District - Amend...

Source Envelope:

Document Pages: 5

Signatures: 1

Envelope Originator:

Certificate Pages: 1

Initials: 0

Lisa Beethe

AutoNav: Enabled

1400 R St.

Envelopeld Stamping: Disabled

Lincoln, NE 68588

Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

LBEETHE3@UNL.EDU

IP Address: 2600:1014:b1a2:

## Record Tracking

Status: Original

Holder: Lisa Beethe

Location: DocuSign

5/23/2025 3:53:40 PM

LBEETHE3@UNL.EDU

## Signer Events

### Signature

### Timestamp

R. M. Joeckel

rjoeckel3@unl.edu

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Optional)

Sent: 5/23/2025 3:55:03 PM

Viewed: 5/23/2025 3:55:47 PM

Signed: 5/23/2025 3:56:28 PM

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Using IP Address: 174.215.22.53

Signed using mobile

## Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via Docusign

## In Person Signer Events

### Signature

### Timestamp

## Editor Delivery Events

### Status

### Timestamp

## Agent Delivery Events

### Status

### Timestamp

## Intermediary Delivery Events

### Status

### Timestamp

## Certified Delivery Events

### Status

### Timestamp

## Carbon Copy Events

### Status

### Timestamp

## Witness Events

### Signature

### Timestamp

## Notary Events

### Signature

### Timestamp

## Envelope Summary Events

### Status

### Timestamps

Envelope Sent

Hashed/Encrypted

5/23/2025 3:55:03 PM

Certified Delivered

Security Checked

5/23/2025 3:55:47 PM

Signing Complete

Security Checked

5/23/2025 3:56:28 PM

Completed

Security Checked

5/23/2025 3:56:28 PM

## Payment Events

### Status

### Timestamps



**Quote – Q-162768**

In-Situ, Inc.  
221 E. Lincoln Avenue  
Fort Collins, CO 80524  
U.S.A.

Tel: (800) 446-7488  
Fax: (970) 498-1598  
Email: sales@in-situ.com  
Web: www.in-situ.com

Issued By: Elizabeth Cook  
Date: March 24, 2026  
Quote Valid for 30 days

<b>Sales Manager</b> Andrew Luessenhop	<b>Customer ID</b> C004961	<b>Payment Terms</b> NET 30 DAYS	<b>Shipping Method</b> FedEx Ground	<b>INCO Terms</b>	<b>Final Destination</b> United States Nebraska
---	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--	-------------------	---

<b>Quote To:</b> Lower Platte North NRD P.O. BOX 126 Wahoo, Nebraska 68066 United States
<b>Attn:</b> Jake Maslonka jmaslonka@lpnnrd.org 4024434675

<b>Ship To:</b> Lower Platte North NRD 1616 CR 17 WAHOO, Nebraska 68066 United States
<b>Comments:</b>

<b>Equipment</b>								
Line	Product Description	Part Number	Unit of Sale	Qty.	Unit List Price	Total List Price	Disc.	Customer Total Price
1.	Level TROLL 500, Level Sensor Range - 11m, 35 ft (15 Psig)	0089010	Each	1	\$1,425.00	\$1,425.00	15.98%	\$1,197.31
2.	Level TROLL 500, Level Sensor Range - 70m, 231 ft (100 Psig)	0089030	Each	1	\$1,425.00	\$1,425.00	15.98%	\$1,197.31
3.	Level TROLL 500, Level Sensor Range - 211m, 692 ft (300 Psig)	0089040	Each	1	\$1,425.00	\$1,425.00	15.98%	\$1,197.31
4.	Rugged Twist-Lock Cable Vented Poly Twist-Lock No Adapter No Reel	0052000 VENTED POLY TWISTLOCK NO_ADAPTER NO_REEL	25ft	1	\$312.50	\$312.50	15.00%	\$265.62
5.	Rugged Twist-Lock Cable Vented Poly Twist-Lock No Adapter SM Spool	0052000 VENTED POLY TWISTLOCK NO_ADAPTER SM_SPOOL	115ft	1	\$749.80	\$749.80	15.00%	\$637.33
6.	Rugged Twist-Lock Cable Vented Poly Twist-Lock No Adapter LG Plastic Spool	0052000 VENTED POLY TWISTLOCK NO_ADAPTER LG_SPOOL	425ft	1	\$2,216.50	\$2,216.50	15.00%	\$1,884.02
7.	VuLink CI (Global Cellular, does not include antenna)	0094840	Each	3	\$1,095.00	\$3,285.00	24.43%	\$2,482.47
8.	VuLink 4G/LTE/2G Cellular Antenna with 1.5m cable (IP67, recommended for VuLink CI)	0043630	Each	3	\$41.00	\$123.00	16.56%	\$102.63
9.	VuLink Lithium Battery Set (Lithium MnO2)	0103050	Each	3	\$92.00	\$276.00	15.59%	\$232.98
10.	HydroVu Basic Prepaid Code (Months)	0102500	Each	12	\$11.00	\$132.00	15.00%	\$112.20
<b>Subtotal:</b>								<b>\$9,309.18</b>



In-Situ, Inc.  
 221 E. Lincoln Avenue  
 Fort Collins, CO 80524  
 U.S.A.

Tel: (800) 446-7488  
 Fax: (970) 498-1598  
 Email: sales@in-situ.com  
 Web: www.in-situ.com

**Quote – Q-162768**

Issued By: Elizabeth Cook  
 Date: March 24, 2026  
 Quote Valid for 30 days

**Quote Total**

*Tax is not normally quoted due to State & local variability. If you need to have Tax included in this quotation, please contact us.  
 If your organization is a tax-exempt entity, please email or fax a copy of your tax-exempt certificate to taxcerts@in-situ.com or fax to (970) 498-1598.  
 Tax rates will be based on delivery address of the order. If your organization qualifies for GSA pricing, please verify eligibility requirements on the GSA website at [GSA Eligibility Determinations](#) and confirm if you intend to use the GSA contract for this purchase.*

**Sales Tax: \$0.00**

*For further information regarding the Warranty or Terms and Conditions, please refer to our website at <https://in-situ.com/us/terms-conditions/>  
 All quoted product & service prices are in U.S. Dollars unless specifically noted otherwise.*

**Shipping: \$0.00**

**Total Amount (Excludes Optional Items): USD \$9,309.18**



In-Situ, Inc.  
221 E. Lincoln Avenue  
Fort Collins, CO 80524  
U.S.A.

Tel: (800) 446-7488  
Fax: (970) 498-1598  
Email: [sales@in-situ.com](mailto:sales@in-situ.com)  
Web: [www.in-situ.com](http://www.in-situ.com)

**Quote – Q-162768**

Issued By: Elizabeth Cook  
Date: March 24, 2026  
Quote Valid for 30 days

**Managing your data has never been this easy!**

Our intuitive [VuSitu Mobile App](#) allows you to view data from the field on your smartphone or tablet. For long-term or remote sites, integrate In-Situ instruments with our [remote wireless monitoring](#) and cloud-based [HydroVu Data Services](#) for real-time, decision-quality data. Ask your sales rep for more information.



**STATE OF NEBRASKA AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021 FUNDS GRANT  
AWARD AGREEMENT**

**BETWEEN**

**THE STATE OF NEBRASKA**

**DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

**AND**

**LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT**

This Grant Award (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between the Nebraska Department of Natural Resources (“Department”) and the Lower Platte North Natural Resources District (“District”), sometimes individually referred to as “Party” and collectively referred to as “Parties.”

WHEREAS, the Legislature has appropriated money from the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund pursuant to the federal American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (“ARPA”), 42 U.S.C. 802, as amended to the Department’s Program 334 Fund; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sec. 133, LB814, 2023, the Department is charged with the responsibility of providing funding to eligible projects for enhanced data collection; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the grant process is limited to attaining the goals set out in state and U.S. Dept. of Treasury’s Final Rule (“Final Rule”) for dispersal of federal funds used as state aid pursuant to the ARPA; and

WHEREAS, the Department determined that the District’s proposed project, as set forth below, is eligible for funding under the terms of LB814 as expressed in the Guidance Document for ARPA Funding (“Guidance Document”) located at <https://dnr.nebraska.gov/sites/dnr.nebraska.gov/files/doc/about/News/ARPA/2023NeDNRGuidanceDocVersion3.pdf>, Attachment A, hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the District seeks funding for equipment to expand the extent of real-time groundwater level monitoring throughout the District (“Project”), which is consistent with the Guidance Document and has submitted a summary of the District’s proposed Cost Breakdown, Attachment B, hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Department approved the Project and awards the District a grant for up to Thirty-Two Thousand Four Hundred Seventeen Dollars and Eighty-Seven Cents (\$32,417.87) to carry out the Project contingent upon progress, and continued merit and eligibility for the funding.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Department and the District mutually agree as follows:

1. Term. This Agreement shall be for a term commencing upon its execution and continuing thereafter until December 31, 2025 unless all eligible reimbursements are made prior to that time, or unless the Agreement is:

- A. Terminated with cause in the event either Party defaults on any of its material obligations or representations under this Agreement. The non-defaulting Party shall notify the other Party in writing, specify in detail the nature and extent of such breach. If within thirty (30) calendar days after written notice of such default, the defaulting Party fails to remedy the default, this Agreement will terminate.
- B. Terminated by the Department, in whole or in part, in the event funding is no longer available. If funding is revoked by the Legislature or eligibility revoked by the U.S. Department of Treasury, the Department may terminate any portions of the Agreement for which funds have become unavailable. The Department will give the District notice of such revocation as soon as possible. The District shall be entitled to receive just and equitable reimbursement for any authorized work that has been satisfactorily completed as of the termination date.
- C. Amended by written amendment signed by both Parties.

2. Scope of Agreement.

- A. The District shall complete through its own efforts, or through contracting with a capable Party, all obligations for completing the Project and ensuring that state and federal compliance, accountability, and reporting obligations are met.
- B. Reimbursable Project components are limited to those set forth in the Guidance Document for Program 334, Attachment A.
- C. Any funds available to District through reimbursement by the Department pursuant to this Agreement are limited to those funds expended by the District by December 31, 2025, which is in conformance with the Final Rule.
- D. The District will provide the Department with full access to any data that is collected as a result of, or in conjunction with this Project.
- E. Nothing in this Agreement, including the receipt of data, creates any additional legal duties, obligations, or liabilities upon the Department, with respect to the operation, monitoring, inspection, and reporting of conditions affecting the safety of dams.

3. Contract Managers.

- A. The Department's Contract Manager is Jesse Bradley. His contact information is:  
 Jesse Bradley  
 Nebraska Department of Natural Resources  
 245 Fallbrook Blvd., Suite 201

Lincoln, NE 68521  
Email: jesse.bradley@nebraska.gov  
Direct phone: 402-219-1357

B. The District's Contract Manager is Ryan Chapman. His contact information is:

Ryan Chapman  
Lower Platte North Natural Resources District  
511 Commercial Park Road  
Wahoo, NE 68066-0126  
Direct phone: 402-443-4675

C. Communications shall be through the respective Contract Managers.

D. The District may change its Contract Manager only after receiving written approval from the Department.

4. Reimbursement.

A. The District agrees to only submit for reimbursement those eligible expenses, as defined in the Guidance Document and the U.S. Dept. of Treasury's Final Rule, *Compliance and Reporting Guidance for State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, Aug. 15, 2022, Version: 4.2*, that are incurred after May 15, 2024 and in performance of activities necessary for the Project during the term of this Agreement as described in the Cost Breakdown, Attachment B. The District agrees to reimburse the Department for any payments it received for costs that are subsequently disallowed or deemed ineligible pursuant to state audit.

B. The District agrees to comply with all reporting requirements, as described in the Guidance Document for ARPA Funding, Attachment A, as a condition of their award for those eligible expenses incurred after May 15, 2024. The District agrees to submit financial and programmatic reports to the State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, including information on obligations and expenditures, project status, and program income, as described in the Guidance Document for ARPA funding, Attachment A. The District agrees to comply with all reporting periods and due dates.

C. The total reimbursement amount and payments for this Project may not exceed Thirty-Two Thousand Four Hundred Seventeen Dollars and Eighty-Seven Cents (\$32,417.87), and reimbursements shall be limited to amounts approved by the Department, as described in Cost Breakdown, Attachment B. The total reimbursement amount does not include monthly cell charge fees, which will be paid for by the District.

- D. The Department shall reimburse the District for eligible expenses submitted to the Department in writing. All submissions shall include a detailed, itemized summary of its reimbursable component expenditures and include appropriate support documentation.
  - E. Reimbursement payments shall be made by the Department no more often than a monthly basis based upon the reimbursement request submissions.
  - F. Expense records shall be subject to inspection by the Department and any other agency of the State of Nebraska with responsibility for monitoring progress or auditing records pursuant to this Agreement. The Department shall have the right to audit billings both before and after payment, and payment under this Agreement shall not foreclose the right of the Department to recover excessive or improper payments.
  - G. The District, upon payment of the amounts due under this Agreement, releases the Department, its officers and employees, and the State of Nebraska from all liabilities, claims and obligations whatsoever arising from or under this Agreement.
5. Personnel. The District shall provide and technical personnel to perform in a timely manner the services required by this Agreement.
6. Equipment and Material. The District shall provide and maintain adequate support to permit timely completion of the Project.
7. Independent Contractor.
- A. It is agreed that nothing contained in this Agreement is intended to be or should be construed in any manner as creating or establishing the relationship of partners between the Department and the District, or contractors of the District.
  - B. All claims on behalf of any person arising out of employment or alleged employment (including but not limited to claims of discrimination against the District, its officers or its agents) shall in no way be the responsibility of the Department or the State. The District will hold the Department and the State harmless from any and all such claims. The District personnel and all other persons acting for the District shall not require nor be entitled to any reimbursement, rights or benefits from the Department or the State including but not limited to tenure rights, medical and hospital care, sick and vacation leave, severance pay or retirement benefits.

8. Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and delivered or mailed, with postage prepaid, to the Contract Managers at the addresses set forth in Section 3 of this Agreement.
9. Binding. This Agreement shall inure to and bind the successors, assigns, and representatives of the Parties, provided, however, this Agreement may not be assigned by either Party without the prior written consent of the other. Neither the Department nor the District intends anyone to be a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement.
10. Entire Agreement/Severability/Waiver. This Agreement is the entire agreement between the Parties hereto; no representations, inducements, promises or agreements, oral or other, between the Parties not embodied herein shall be of any force or effect. In the event any provision of this Agreement shall be held invalid and unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall be valid and binding upon the Parties. One or more waivers by either Party of any provision, term, condition or covenant shall not be construed by the other Party as a waiver of a subsequent breach of the same by the other Party.
11. Amendment of Agreement. This Agreement may be amended only by a written instrument signed by the Department and the District.
12. Attachments. If there are any terms and conditions contained in any Attachment hereto which are inconsistent with the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement, the terms and conditions of the Attachments shall be construed to conform to the terms of this Agreement unless specifically expressed in a writing signed by the Parties.
13. Prevailing Law. This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Nebraska including the State Contract Claims Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 81-8,302 through 81-8,306.
14. Indemnification. Neither the Department nor the State of Nebraska shall be liable for any damage or compensation payable with respect to or in consequence of any accident or injury to any workman or other person in the employment of the District that would be covered by worker's compensation insurance, liability insurance, or otherwise, save and except an accident or injury resulting from an intentional act of the Department. The District shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Department and the State of Nebraska against all such damages, compensation, and against all claims, proceedings, costs, charges, attorney's fees, and expenses whatsoever in respect thereof or in relation thereof. The District shall indemnify the Department and the State of Nebraska for any damages, claims or liability to the extent caused by the Recipient's negligent acts, errors or omissions arising out of the performance of professional services under this Agreement. The District expressly waives all statutory or common law defenses, including but not limited to those under Workers' Compensation, Contribution, Comparative Fault or similar statutes or legal principles to the extent said defenses are inconsistent with or would defeat the purpose of the indemnification under this section.

15. Drug Free Workplace Policy. The District certifies that it maintains a drug free workplace environment to ensure workers safety and workplace integrity and agrees to provide a copy of its drug free workplace policy at any time upon request by the Department.
16. Technology Access. The District agrees to ensure compliance with Nebraska Access Technology Standards. See website at: <http://nitc.nebraska.gov/standards/2-101.pdf>. In the event that the State's technology access standards change during the term of the Contract, the Department may create an amendment to the Agreement to ensure that it complies with the changed standard. If the amendment causes any changes in costs to the District, the costs must be mutually agreed on by both Parties in order for such costs to be binding upon the Parties.
17. Fair Employment Practices. The District agrees to ensure compliance with the Nebraska Fair Employment Practice Act which prohibits contractors of the State of Nebraska, and their subcontractors, from discriminating against any employee or applicant for employment, with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions or privileges of employment because of race, color, religion, sex, disability, or national origin, Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 48-1101 through 48-1125.
18. Worker Eligibility Status Requirements. The District is required and hereby agrees to use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of any new employees paid with proceeds of this Agreement that are physically performing services within the State of Nebraska. The District understands and agrees that lawful presence in the United States is required for such employment and that it may be disqualified or the contract terminated if such lawful presence cannot be verified as required by Neb. Rev. Stat. § 4-108. A federal immigration verification system means the electronic verification of the work authorization program authorized by the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, 8 U.S.C. 1324a, known as the E-Verify Program, or an equivalent federal program designated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or other federal agency authorized to verify the work eligibility status of a newly hired employee.
19. Compliance with All Laws and Ordinances.
  - A. The District covenants that it does and shall at all times pertinent to this Agreement comply with all state, federal, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations including but not limited to corporate registrations, payment of taxes and registration required for payment of taxes, acquisition and payment for permits, licenses and approvals necessary for this Agreement.
  - B. The District covenants that it will remain in compliance with the specific federal requirements set out in the Award Terms and Conditions section of U.S. Dept. of

Treasury's *Compliance and Reporting Guidance for State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, Aug. 15, 2022 Version: 4.2*. These obligations include the following items in addition to obligations for recipients pursuant to the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") statute, the Uniform Guidance, Treasury's Final Rule, and applicable federal laws and regulations.

1. SAM.gov Requirements.

District and its contractors are required to have an active registration with the System for Award Management ("SAM") (<https://www.sam.gov>) pursuant to 2 C.F.R. Part 25.

2. Recordkeeping Requirements.

District must maintain records and financial documents for five years after all funds have been expended or returned to Treasury and agrees to provide or make available such records to Treasury upon request, and to the Government Accountability Office, Treasury's Office of Inspector General, and their authorized representative in order to conduct audits or other investigations.

3. Single Audit Requirements pursuant to the Single Audit Act and its implementing regulation at 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart F regarding audit requirements.

For-profit entities that receive subawards are not subject to Single Audit requirements. However, they are subject to other audits as deemed necessary by authorized governmental entities, including Treasury eligible recipients.

4. Civil Rights Compliance.

District and its contractors must meet legal requirements relating to nondiscrimination and nondiscriminatory use of federal funds, including ensuring they do not deny benefits or services, or otherwise discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), disability, age, or sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), in accordance with the following authorities: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Title VI) Public Law 88-352, 42 U.S.C. 2000d-1 et seq., and the Department's implementing regulations, 31 C.F.R. Part 22; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504), Public Law 93-112, as amended by Public Law 93-516, 29 U.S.C. 794; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (Title IX), 20 U.S.C. 1691 et seq., and the Department's implementing regulations, 31 C.F.R. Part 28; Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Public Law 94-135, 42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq., and the Department implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 23.

20. Audit Requirements. All District's books, records, and documents relating to work performed or monies received under the Agreement shall be subject to audit at any reasonable time after reasonable notice by the Department. The District shall maintain all

these records for a period of five (5) full years from the date of final payment, or until all issues related to an audit, litigation or other action are resolved, whichever is longer. All records shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

- 21. Audit by Office of State Auditor. Any public or private non-profit entity or political subdivision of the state serving as the recipient or sub-recipient of funds under this Agreement, except for an individual person, is subject to audit by the Office of State Auditor and must comply with requests for any information or records within three business days after the actual receipt of the request pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 84-304(4)(a) and 50-1213(2).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the date last stated below.

LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT

By: Eric Gottschalk, General Manager  
 Lower Platte North Natural Resources District  
 511 Commercial Park Road  
 Wahoo, NE 68066-0126




---

Date 12/19/24

NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

By: Jesse Bradley, P.G., Interim Director  
 Department of Natural Resources  
 245 Fallbrook Boulevard, Suite 201  
 Lincoln, NE 68521

---

Date \_\_\_\_\_

# NEBRASKA

Good Life. Great Water.

DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES



Jim Pillen, Governor

## GUIDANCE DOCUMENT FOR ARPA FUNDING

Issued 6/2/2022

Updated 9/11/2023, Version 3

*This guidance document is advisory in nature but is binding on an agency until amended by such agency. A guidance document does not include internal procedural documents that only affect the internal operations of the agency and does not impose additional requirements or penalties on regulated parties or include confidential information or rules and regulations made in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act. If you believe that this guidance document imposes additional requirements or penalties on regulated parties, you may request a review of the document. Neb. Rev. Stat. § 84-901.03.*

### SUMMARY

The American Rescue Plan Act ("ARPA") is the result of a federal stimulus bill passed by Congress in the spring of 2021. The Nebraska Department of Natural Resources ("Department") has been appropriated funds under LB1014 (2022) and LB814 (2023). In 2022, LB1014 appropriated funds into two programs: **Program 314 – Critical Infrastructure Facilities was appropriated \$23,100,000 and Program 319 – Water Projects was appropriated \$20,000,000.** In 2023, LB814 appropriated funds into two programs for three projects: **Program 319 – Water Projects was appropriated \$179,200,000 and Program 334 – Soil and Water Conservation was appropriated \$1,200,000 in FY2023-24 and \$1,200,000 in FY2024-25.**

The legislature stipulated the following requirements to ensure federal compliance, accountability, and reporting obligations are met:

*All grants utilizing Federal Funds allocated to the State of Nebraska from the federal Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund shall meet the eligible uses under the federal American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 and any relevant guidance on the use of such funds by the United States Department of the Treasury.*

### PROJECT GOALS FOR PROGRAM 314 – Critical Infrastructure Facilities:

The purpose of this program is as follows (excerpt from LB1014, 2022):

There is included in the amount shown as aid for this program for FY2021-22 \$23,100,000 Federal Funds to provide a grant to an irrigation district which is part of an

Thomas E. Riley, P.E., Director

Department of Natural Resources

245 Fallbrook Blvd., Suite 201 OFFICE 402-471-2363  
Lincoln, Nebraska 68521 FAX 402-471-2900

dnr.nebraska.gov

interstate irrigation system that experienced a failure, to satisfy matching requirements for a project authorized by the United States Bureau of Reclamation for construction and repairs on any tunnel or canal pursuant to the federal American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 and will contract with GFLID on specific terms of the grant.

## **GUIDELINES FOR ELIGIBLE FUND RECIPIENTS:**

The Department has reviewed the eligibility criteria established in LB1014 and determined that the Gering-Fort Laramie Irrigation District (“GFLID”) is the only eligible applicant for these funds. The Department is currently working with GFLID to determine total project costs and those funds that are necessary to satisfy matching requirements for the repair and construction costs associated with tunnel repairs that are integral to the operations of their irrigation system. The Department will continue to work with GFLID and the United States Bureau of Reclamation to determine final matching fund requirements for the project. No further action is required by GFLID to be determined as the eligible recipient under LB1014.

## **ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA UNDER ARPA:**

The Department has reviewed the final rule published by the Department of The Treasury [31 CFR Part 35 RIN 1505-AC77]. The Secretary of the Treasury (“Treasury”) adopted as final the interim final rule published on May 17, 2021, with amendments. This rule has been revised, based in part, on provisions of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act in the fall of 2021 (“IIJA”). The provisions of the final rule reviewed by the Department are effective as of April 1, 2022. The eligibility for the expenditures of GFLID have been reviewed in the context of this rule.

The Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act amended sections 602(c) and 603(c) of the Social Security Act to add an additional eligible use of SLFRF funds, providing that SLFRF funds “may be used for purposes of satisfying **any non-Federal matching requirement required for [an authorized Bureau of Reclamation project].**” This amendment permitted the use of SLFRF funds to meet non-federal matching requirements of any authorized Bureau of Reclamation project, regardless of whether the underlying project would be an eligible use of SLFRF funds under the water and sewer infrastructure eligible use category. These amendments are effective as of March 11, 2021, as if included in the ARPA at the time of its enactment. Treasury will provide further guidance to recipients on the scope of Bureau of Reclamation water projects and expenses covered by this provision. The provisions cited for eligibility under the final Treasury rule are contained on **page 291** of the rule.

## **REPORTING AND FUND ADMINISTRATION:**

**All recipients are required to submit Quarterly Project and Expenditure Reports.**

### **Quarterly Reporting:**

Recipients are required to submit financial and programmatic reports to the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (“SLFRF”) as a condition of their award acceptance throughout the period of performance, including partial calendar quarters, as well as for periods where no

grant award activity occurs. Future awards and fund drawdowns may be withheld if these reports are delinquent, demonstrate a lack of progress, or are insufficient in detail.

The following reporting periods and due dates apply:

Reporting Period	Report Due Date
October 1-December 31	January 31
January 1-March 31	April 30
April 1-June 30	July 31
July 1-September 30	October 31

Other Required information to report:

**Obligations and Expenditures:** Once a project is entered the recipient will be able to report on the project’s obligations and expenditures. Recipients will be asked to report:

- Current period obligation
- Cumulative obligation
- Current period expenditure
- Cumulative expenditure

**Project Status:** Once a project is entered the recipient will be asked to report on project status each reporting period, in four categories:

- Not Started
- Completed less than 50 percent
- Completed 50 percent or more
- Completed

**Program Income:** Recipients should report the program income earned and expended to cover eligible project costs, if applicable.

In addition, because SLFRF funds must be obligated by December 31, 2024, and recipients must expend all funds under the award no later than December 31, 2026, recipients must be able to, at a minimum, determine and report to Treasury on the amount of SLFRF funds obligated and expended and when such funds were obligated and expended.

**PROJECT GOALS FOR PROGRAM 319 – Water Projects:**

The purpose of this program is as follows (excerpt from LB1014, 2022):

There is included in the amount shown as aid for this program for FY2021-22 \$20,000,000 Federal Funds to provide a grant to a city of the primary class that utilizes more than thirty million gallons per day of water to be used for the design, construction, and implementation of additional water supply projects, which shall only be used for such purpose. Eligible project costs shall include, but not be limited to, costs for a water treatment plant, land acquisition, acquiring permits, a wellfield, pumping, and transportation of water over twenty-five miles for the purpose of providing potable water to the city. The Department of Natural Resources may award a grant to a city of the

primary class based on criteria and procedures established by the department.

## **GUIDELINES FOR ELIGIBLE FUND RECIPIENTS:**

The Department has reviewed the eligibility criteria established in LB1014 and determined that the City of Lincoln ("Lincoln") is the only eligible applicant for these funds. The Department will be working with Lincoln to determine total project costs and the specific expenditures that will be planned for these funds within the limitations established in LB1014. No further action is required by Lincoln to be determined as the eligible recipient under LB1014.

## **ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA UNDER ARPA:**

The Department has reviewed the final rule published by the Department of The Treasury [31 CFR Part 35 RIN 1505-AC77]. The Secretary of the Treasury ("Treasury") adopted as final the interim final rule published on May 17, 2021, with amendments. This rule has been revised, based in part, on provisions of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act in the fall of 2021 ("IIJA"). The provisions of the final rule reviewed by the Department are effective as of April 1, 2022. The eligibility for the expenditures of Lincoln have been reviewed in the context of this rule.

The final Treasury rule provides for opportunities to make necessary investments in water, sewer, or broadband infrastructure. The rule creates limitations on certain investments in water infrastructure but does provide for eligibility for drinking water projects needed to support increased population. Projects of the type that meet the eligibility requirements of 40 CFR § 35.3520 if the following conditions are met: (A) The project is needed to support increased population, with need assessed as of the time the project is undertaken; (B) The project is designed to support no more than a reasonable level of projected increased need, whether due to population growth or otherwise; (C) The project is a cost-effective means for achieving the desired level of service; and (D) The project is projected to continue to provide an adequate level of drinking water over its estimated useful life. 31 CFR § 35.6(e)(1)(v).

***Drinking Water State Revolving Fund*** projects or activities of the type that meet the eligibility requirements of section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. 300j-12) as implemented by the regulations adopted by the Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") under 40 CFR § 35.3520 are also eligible, provided that: (A) The recipient is not required to comply with the limitation under 40 CFR § 35.3520(c)(2) to acquisitions of land from willing sellers or the prohibition under 40 CFR § 35.3520(e)(6) on uses of funds for certain Tribal projects; and (B) In the case of lead service line replacement projects, the recipient must replace the full length of the service line and may not replace only a partial portion of the service line. 31 CFR § 35.6(e)(1)(iii).

Expenditures by Lincoln consistent with the limitations expressed in LB1014 and the eligibility criteria described above would be eligible uses of the funds. To be allowable, all costs charged to the award or applied to the cost-share must be reasonable in nature and amount and allocable to the award. Eligible costs are limited by LB1014 to:

- Cost for water treatment plant
- Land acquisition
- Acquiring permits
- A wellfield
- Pumping
- Transportation of water

**REPORTING AND FUND ADMINISTRATION:**

**Quarterly Reporting:**

Recipients are required to submit financial and programmatic reports to the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (“SLFRF”) as a condition of their award acceptance throughout the period of performance, including partial calendar quarters, as well as for periods where no grant award activity occurs. Future awards and fund drawdowns may be withheld if these reports are delinquent, demonstrate a lack of progress, or are insufficient in detail.

The following reporting periods and due dates apply:

Reporting Period	Report Due Date
October 1-December 31	January 31
January 1-March 31	April 30
April 1-June 30	July 31
July 1-September 30	October 31

Other Required information to report:

**Obligations and Expenditures:** Once a project is entered the recipient will be able to report on the project’s obligations and expenditures. Recipients will be asked to report:

- Current period obligation
- Cumulative obligation
- Current period expenditure
- Cumulative expenditure

**Project Status:** Once a project is entered the recipient will be asked to report on project status each reporting period, in four categories:

- Not Started
- Completed less than 50 percent
- Completed 50 percent or more
- Completed

**Program Income:** Recipients should report the program income earned and expended to cover eligible project costs, if applicable.

In addition, because SLFRF funds must be obligated by December 31, 2024, and recipients must expend all funds under the award no later than December 31, 2026, recipients must be able to, at a minimum, determine and report to Treasury on the amount of SLFRF funds obligated and expended and when such funds were obligated and expended.

## **PROJECT GOALS FOR PROGRAM 319 – Water Projects:**

### **Project #1:**

The purpose of this program is as follows (excerpt from LB814, 2023):

There is included in the appropriation to this program for FY2023-24 \$177,200,000 Federal Funds to provide a grant to a city of the primary class that utilizes more than thirty million gallons per day of water to be used for the design, construction, and implementation of additional water supply projects, which shall only be used for such purpose. Eligible project costs shall include, but not be limited to, costs for a water treatment plant, land acquisition, acquiring permits, a wellfield, pumping, and transportation of water over twenty-five miles for the purpose of providing potable water to the city. The Department of Natural Resources may award a grant to a city of the primary class based on criteria and procedures established by the department.

## **GUIDELINES FOR ELIGIBLE FUND RECIPIENTS:**

The Department has reviewed the eligibility criteria established in LB814 and determined that the City of Lincoln (“Lincoln”) is the only eligible applicant for these funds. The Department will be working with Lincoln to modify their existing contract (funds received from LB1014, 2022), and determine total project costs and the specific expenditures that will be planned for these funds within the limitations established in LB814. No further action is required by Lincoln to be determined as the eligible recipient under LB814.

## **ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA UNDER ARPA:**

The Department has reviewed the final rule published by the Department of The Treasury [31 CFR Part 35 RIN 1505-AC77]. The Secretary of the Treasury (“Treasury”) adopted as final the interim final rule published on May 17, 2021, with amendments. This rule has been revised, based in part, on provisions of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act in the fall of 2021 (“IIJA”). The provisions of the final rule reviewed by the Department are effective as of April 1, 2022. The eligibility for the expenditures of Lincoln have been reviewed in the context of this rule.

The final Treasury rule provides for opportunities to make necessary investments in water, sewer, or broadband infrastructure. The rule creates limitations on certain investments in water infrastructure but does provide for eligibility for drinking water projects needed to support increased population. Projects of the type that meet the eligibility requirements of 40 CFR § 35.3520 if the following conditions are met: (A) The project is needed to support increased population, with need assessed as of the time the project is undertaken; (B) The project is designed to support no more than a reasonable level of projected increased need, whether due to population growth or otherwise; (C) The project is a cost-effective means for achieving the desired level of service; and (D) The project is projected to continue to provide an adequate level of drinking water over its estimated useful life. 31 CFR § 35.6(e)(1)(v).

**Drinking Water State Revolving Fund** projects or activities of the type that meet the eligibility requirements of section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. 300j-12) as implemented by the regulations adopted by the Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) under 40 CFR § 35.3520 are also eligible, provided that: (A) The recipient is not required to comply with the limitation under 40 CFR § 35.3520(c)(2) to acquisitions of land from willing sellers or the prohibition under 40 CFR § 35.3520(e)(6) on uses of funds for certain Tribal projects; and (B) In the case of lead service line replacement projects, the recipient must replace the full length of the service line and may not replace only a partial portion of the service line. 31 CFR § 35.6(e)(1)(iii).

Expenditures by Lincoln consistent with the limitations expressed in LB814 and the eligibility criteria described above would be eligible uses of the funds. To be allowable, all costs charged to the award or applied to the cost-share must be reasonable in nature and amount and allocable to the award. Eligible costs are limited by LB814 to:

- Cost for water treatment plant
- Land acquisition
- Acquiring permits
- A wellfield
- Pumping
- Transportation of water

**REPORTING AND FUND ADMINISTRATION:**

**Quarterly Reporting:**

Recipients are required to submit financial and programmatic reports to the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (“SLFRF”) as a condition of their award acceptance throughout the period of performance, including partial calendar quarters, as well as for periods where no grant award activity occurs. Future awards and fund drawdowns may be withheld if these reports are delinquent, demonstrate a lack of progress, or are insufficient in detail.

The following reporting periods and due dates apply:

Reporting Period	Report Due Date
October 1-December 31	January 31
January 1-March 31	April 30
April 1-June 30	July 31
July 1-September 30	October 31

Other Required information to report:

**Obligations and Expenditures:** Once a project is entered the recipient will be able to report on the project’s obligations and expenditures. Recipients will be asked to report:

- Current period obligation
- Cumulative obligation
- Current period expenditure

- Cumulative expenditure

**Project Status:** Once a project is entered the recipient will be asked to report on project status each reporting period, in four categories:

- Not Started
- Completed less than 50 percent
- Completed 50 percent or more
- Completed

**Program Income:** Recipients should report the program income earned and expended to cover eligible project costs, if applicable.

In addition, because SLFRF funds must be obligated by December 31, 2024, and recipients must expend all funds under the award no later than December 31, 2026, recipients must be able to, at a minimum, determine and report to Treasury on the amount of SLFRF funds obligated and expended and when such funds were obligated and expended.

### **Project #2:**

The purpose of this program is as follows (excerpt from LB814, 2023):

There is included in the appropriation to this program for FY2023-24 \$2,000,000 Federal Funds to provide a grant to a city of the first class located in the first congressional district that is constructing riverfront improvement projects, including water recreational facilities, arts and entertainment facilities, and other projects associated with riverfront improvement.

## **GUIDELINES FOR ELIGIBLE FUND RECIPIENTS:**

The Department has reviewed the eligibility criteria established in LB814 and determined that the City of Norfolk ("Norfolk") is the only eligible applicant for these funds. The Department will be working with Norfolk to determine total project costs and the specific expenditures that will be planned for these funds within the limitations established in LB814. No further action is required by Norfolk to be determined as the eligible recipient under LB814.

## **ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA UNDER ARPA:**

The Department has reviewed the final rule published by the Department of The Treasury [35 CFR Part 35 RIN 1505-AC77]. The Treasury adopted as final the interim final rule published on May 17, 2021, with amendments. This rule has been revised, based in part, on provisions of the IIJA in the fall of 2021. The provisions of the final rule reviewed by the Department are effective as of April 1, 2022. The eligibility for the expenditures of Norfolk have been reviewed in the context of this rule.

The final Treasury rule provides for opportunities for responding to the negative economic impacts of the COVID-19 public health emergency for purposes including a program, service,

capital expenditure or other assistance that is provided to a disproportionately impacted household, population, or community, including: investments in communities to promote improved health outcomes and public safety such as parks and recreation facilities and facilities and equipment related to the provision of these services to the disproportionately impacted household, population, or community. 31 CFR § 35.6(b)(3)(ii)(A)(11). The final rule specifies the following households and communities are presumed to be disproportionately impacted by the COVID-19 public health emergency or its negative economic impacts: households and populations residing in a qualified census tract and low-income households and populations. 31 CFR § 35.6(b)(2)(iii)(A). Per the United States Census Bureau, 12.9% of persons within the City of Norfolk have income below the poverty level which is higher than rest of the state at 10.8%. The City of Norfolk also contains parts of two Qualified Census Tracts, as designated by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development: Census Tract 9607 in the north and northeastern portion of Norfolk, and Census Tract 9611 in the southern portion of Norfolk.

**REPORTING AND FUND ADMINISTRATION:**

**Quarterly Reporting:**

Recipients are required to submit financial and programmatic reports to the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (“SLFRF”) as a condition of their award acceptance throughout the period of performance, including partial calendar quarters, as well as for periods where no grant award activity occurs. Future awards and fund drawdowns may be withheld if these reports are delinquent, demonstrate a lack of progress, or are insufficient in detail.

The following reporting periods and due dates apply:

Reporting Period	Report Due Date
October 1-December 31	January 31
January 1-March 31	April 30
April 1-June 30	July 31
July 1-September 30	October 31

Other Required information to report:

**Obligations and Expenditures:** Once a project is entered the recipient will be able to report on the project’s obligations and expenditures. Recipients will be asked to report:

- Current period obligation
- Cumulative obligation
- Current period expenditure
- Cumulative expenditure

**Project Status:** Once a project is entered the recipient will be asked to report on project status each reporting period, in four categories:

- Not Started
- Completed less than 50 percent
- Completed 50 percent or more
- Completed

**Program Income:** Recipients should report the program income earned and expended to cover eligible project costs, if applicable.

In addition, because SLFRF funds must be obligated by December 31, 2024, and recipients must expend all funds under the award no later than December 31, 2026, recipients must be able to, at a minimum, determine and report to Treasury on the amount of SLFRF funds obligated and expended and when such funds were obligated and expended.

## **PROJECT GOALS FOR PROGRAM 334 – Soil and Water Conservation:**

The purpose of this program is as follows (excerpt from LB814, 2023):

There is included in the appropriation to this program \$1,200,000 from Federal Funds in FY2023-24 and \$1,200,000 from Federal Funds in FY2024-25 from funds allocated to the State of Nebraska from the federal Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund pursuant to the federal American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, 42 U.S.C. 802, as amended, for enhanced data collection.

## **GUIDELINES FOR ELIGIBLE FUND RECIPIENTS:**

The Department has reviewed the eligibility criteria established in LB814 and determined that the Nebraska legislature intended for the Nebraska Department of Natural Resources (Department) to be the recipient of these funds to Program No. 334 – Soil and Water Conservation for the purpose of enhanced data collection. The Department will work to determine total project costs and specific expenditures that will be planned for these funds within the limitations established in LB814. No further action is required by the Department to be determined as the eligible recipient under LB814.

## **ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA UNDER ARPA:**

The Department has reviewed the final rule published by the Department of The Treasury [31 CFR Part 35 RIN 1505-AC77]. The Secretary of the Treasury (“Treasury”) adopted as final the interim final rule published on May 17, 2021, with amendments. This rule has been revised, based in part, on provisions of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act in the fall of 2021 (“IIJA”). The provisions of the final rule reviewed by the Department are effective as of April 1, 2022. The eligibility for the expenditures of the Department Program No. 334 have been reviewed in the context of this rule.

The final Treasury rule provides for opportunities to provide emergency relief from natural disasters that are threatened to occur in the future or their negative economic impacts. The interim final rule explains that for purposes of the SLFRF program, a natural disaster is defined as inter alia, “flood, high water, or drought...in each case attributable to natural causes, that causes or may cause substantial damage, injury, or imminent threat to civilian property or persons.” Further, if providing assistance to **lessen or avert the threat of a future natural disaster**, recipients should document evidence of historical patterns or predictions of natural

disasters that would reasonably demonstrate the likelihood of future occurrence of such natural disaster in its community. Expenditures by the Department for enhanced data collection consistent with the limitations expressed in LB814 and the eligibility criteria described above would be eligible uses of the funds.

In addition, the final Treasury rule provides for opportunities to make necessary investments in water, sewer, or broadband infrastructure, including Clean Water State Revolving Fund projects or activities of the type that meet the eligibility requirements of Section 603(c) of the Clean Water Act. Expenditures by the Department for enhanced data collection consistent with the limitations expressed in LB814 and the eligibility criteria described in the requirements of Section 603(c) of the Clean Water Act would be eligible uses of the funds.

**REPORTING AND FUND ADMINISTRATION:**

**Quarterly Reporting:**

Recipients are required to submit financial and programmatic reports to the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (“SLFRF”) as a condition of their award acceptance throughout the period of performance, including partial calendar quarters, as well as for periods where no grant award activity occurs. Future awards and fund drawdowns may be withheld if these reports are delinquent, demonstrate a lack of progress, or are insufficient in detail.

The following reporting periods and due dates apply:

Reporting Period	Report Due Date
October 1-December 31	January 31
January 1-March 31	April 30
April 1-June 30	July 31
July 1-September 30	October 31

Other Required information to report:

**Obligations and Expenditures:** Once a project is entered the recipient will be able to report on the project’s obligations and expenditures. Recipients will be asked to report:

- Current period obligation
- Cumulative obligation
- Current period expenditure
- Cumulative expenditure

**Project Status:** Once a project is entered the recipient will be asked to report on project status each reporting period, in four categories:

- Not Started
- Completed less than 50 percent
- Completed 50 percent or more
- Completed

**Program Income:** Recipients should report the program income earned and expended to cover eligible project costs, if applicable.

In addition, because SLFRF funds must be obligated by December 31, 2024, and recipients must expend all funds under the award no later than December 31, 2026, recipients must be able to, at a minimum, determine and report to Treasury on the amount of SLFRF funds obligated and expended and when such funds were obligated and expended.

### **CONTACT INFORMATION:**

For questions regarding the contents of this guidance document, please contact Jesse Bradley [jesse.bradley@nebraska.gov](mailto:jesse.bradley@nebraska.gov) or (402-219-1357).

### Cost Breakdown

The Lower Platte North Natural Resources District is interested in expanding our monitoring network. The NRD plans to partner with Community Public Water Systems to monitor water levels in their supply wells. We are currently completing a district wide Drought Plan and have identified eleven communities as being the most vulnerable to drought based on supply, demand, and infrastructure. Identified communities will receive In-Situ Level Troll 500, cabling, and HydroVu allowing for real time water level logging and viewing. Equipment costs that exceed grant funds will be paid by the NRD or partner Public Water System.

Community	Well Depth (ft)	Level Troll 500	VuLink	Cable	Cable spool	Cable Discount	Shipping	Total
Abie	413	\$1,100.75	\$1,140.20	\$1,827.00	\$26.00	\$448.98	\$145.00	\$3,789.97
Bellwood	126	\$1,100.75	\$1,140.20	\$679.00	\$13.00	\$274.83	\$145.00	\$2,803.12
Cedar Bluffs	144	\$1,100.75	\$1,140.20	\$751.00	\$13.00	\$285.63	\$145.00	\$2,864.32
David City	230	\$1,100.75	\$1,140.20	\$1,095.00	\$13.00	\$337.23	\$145.00	\$3,156.72
Fremont	70	\$1,100.75	\$1,140.20	\$455.00	\$0.00	\$239.28	\$145.00	\$2,601.67
Malmo	58	\$1,100.75	\$1,140.20	\$407.00	\$0.00	\$232.08	\$145.00	\$2,560.87
Newman Grove	135	\$1,100.75	\$1,140.20	\$715.00	\$13.00	\$280.23	\$145.00	\$2,833.72
Prague	137	\$1,100.75	\$1,140.20	\$723.00	\$13.00	\$281.43	\$145.00	\$2,840.52
Wahoo	133	\$1,100.75	\$1,140.20	\$707.00	\$13.00	\$279.03	\$145.00	\$2,826.92
Weston	177	\$1,100.75	\$1,140.20	\$883.00	\$13.00	\$305.43	\$145.00	\$2,976.52
Yutan	232	\$1,100.75	\$1,140.20	\$1,103.00	\$13.00	\$338.43	\$145.00	\$3,163.52
<b>TOTAL</b>								<b>\$32,417.87</b>



March 10, 2026  
Invoice No: 32923

**Invoice Total: \$2,607.25**

Daryl Andersen  
Lower Platte North NRD  
511 Commercial Park Road  
Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

**Please Remit To:**  
**Spheros Environmental**  
**1221 Auraria Pkwy**  
**Denver, CO 80204**  
**(303) 455-9589**  
**billing@LREwater.com**

Invoice Email: dandersen@lpnrd.org  
Project No.: 536-LPN00-07  
Project Name: 5036LPN07 | LPNNRD Scoring Sheets Quantity Areas

**Professional Services through February 28, 2026**

Task 1 Scoring Sheets

**Professional Personnel**

	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
Hume, David	6.75	265.00	1,788.75	
Mohr, Jonathan	2.50	217.00	542.50	
Sopiwnik, Roscoe	.25	250.00	62.50	
Totals	9.50		2,393.75	
<b>Total Labor</b>				<b>\$2,393.75</b>

**Total this Task \$2,393.75**

Task 2 Revised Criteria for Est. Quantity Mngmt

**Professional Personnel**

	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
Mohr, Jonathan	.75	217.00	162.75	
Totals	.75		162.75	
<b>Total Labor</b>				<b>\$162.75</b>

**Reimbursable Expenses**

Travel - Mileage				
1/9/2026	Mohr, Jonathan	Kickoff Meeting	50.75	
	<b>Total Reimbursables</b>		<b>50.75</b>	<b>\$50.75</b>

**Total this Task \$213.50**

**Total this Invoice \$2,607.25**

**Outstanding Invoices**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Balance</b>
32535	2/10/2026	4,115.50
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$4,115.50</b>

**Total Now Due**                      **\$6,722.75**



CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENT: 016



Date of Issuance: March 31, 2026

Project: LPNNRD Wahoo Creek Watershed Sites 26A 26B and 27

Project No.: 018-3423

Contractor: Thompson Construction

**DETAILED ESTIMATE**

Description	Unit Price	Extension
Refer to Attached Progress Estimate #16 thru 03-30-2026		
<b>PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO: Thompson Construction 2404 N Lincoln Ave Fremont, NE 68025</b>		

Value of Work Completed This Request: \$ 2,710,878.00

Original Contract Value: \$ 4,314,772.70  
 Approved Change Orders:  
 No. 1 \$24,274.50  
 No. 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 No. 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Total Contract Value: \$ 4,339,047.20

Value of completed work and materials stored to date ..... \$ 2,710,878.00  
 Less retainage percentage 10% ..... \$ 271,087.80  
 Net amount due including this estimate ..... \$ 2,439,790.20  
 Less: Estimates previously approved:

No. 1 \$153,421.65	No. 2 \$107,054.10	No. 3 \$167,139.00
No. 4 \$34,211.70	No. 5 \$116,193.60	No. 6 \$208,238.40
No. 7 \$285,587.10	No. 8 \$77,111.10	No. 9 \$70,529.40
No. 10 \$81,970.20	No. 11 \$247,589.10	No. 12 \$260,962.20
No. 13 \$185,013.90	No. 14 \$121,437.00	No. 15 \$223,621.65
No. 16 _____	No. 17 _____	No. 18 _____

Total Previous Estimates: \$2,340,080.10

**NET AMOUNT DUE THIS ESTIMATE: \$ 99,710.10**

The undersigned hereby certifies, based upon periodic observations as set forth in scope of work and the data included in all applicable payment applications that, to the best of its knowledge, information and belief: (1) the work has progressed as indicated in the applicable payment applications; (2) the work performed and materials delivered by Contractor are in conformance with the plans and specifications; and (3) the Contractor, in accordance with the contract, is entitled to payment as indicated above.

This certification does not constitute a warranty or guarantee of any type. Client shall hold its Contractor solely responsible for the quality and completion of the Project, including construction in accordance with the construction documents. Any duty or obligation of Olsson hereunder is for the sole benefit of the Client and not for any third party, including the Contractor or any Subcontractor.

cc: Project File  
 Sean Elliott - LPNNRD  
 Lance French - Thompson Construction

**OLSSON**

By: 


To: LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCES DISTRICT  
 From: THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION, INC.  
 Contract For: WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED DAM STRUCTURES 26A, 26B, AND 27  
 ENGINEER's Project No. 018-3423  
 For Work accomplished through the date of: 3/30/26

1. Original Contract Price:		\$	<u>4,314,772.70</u>
2. Net change by Change Orders and Written Amendments (+ or -):		\$	<u>24,274.50</u>
3. Current Contract Price (1 plus 2):		\$	<u>4,339,047.20</u>
4. Total completed and stored to date:		\$	<u>2,710,878.00</u>
5. Percent of Project Completed	<u>53%</u>		
6. Retainage (per agreement):			
	<u>10%</u> of completed Work and Stored Materials:	\$	<u>271,087.80</u>
	(10% of the first 50% of work completed & stored)		
		Total Retainage:	\$ <u>271,087.80</u>
7. Total completed and stored to date less retainage (4 minus 6):		\$	<u>2,439,790.20</u>
8. Less previous Application for Payments:		\$	<u>2,340,080.10</u>
<b>9. DUE THIS APPLICATION (7 MINUS 8):</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b><u>99,710.10</u></b>

Accompanying Documentation:

CONTRACTOR'S Certification:

The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment numbered 1 through 1 inclusive; (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to OWNER indemnifying OWNER against any such Lien, security interest or encumbrance); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and not defective.

Dated: 3/30/26 \_\_\_\_\_ Thompson Construction  
 By: 

Payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_  
 By: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPLICATION APPROVED BY:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

2404 N LINCOLN AVE FREMONT, NE 68025 - PHONE - 402-704-2008 - FAX - 402-704-2009

Owner: LOWER PLATTE NORTH NATURAL RESOURCE DISTRICT

Date: 30-Mar-26

Project: WAHOO CREEK WATERSHED

TOTAL STORED: \$ 426,395.00

DAM STRUCTURES 26A, 26B, AND 27

TOTAL COMPLETED: \$ 2,284,483.00

Estimate No.: 16

Contractor: THOMPSON CONSTRUCTION INC

TOTAL PLUS STORED: \$ 2,710,878.00

Project No.: 018-3423

ITEM NO.	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL STORED	QTY TO DATE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	TOTAL PLUS STORED MATERIAL
<b>SITE 26A</b>								
1	1	LS	MOBILIZATION		1	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
2	1	LS	CONSTRUCTION STAKING		0.75	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00
3	1	EA	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE		1	\$ 2,625.00	\$ 2,625.00	\$ 2,625.00
4	1	LS	DEWATERING		1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
5	12	AC	GENERAL CLEARING AND GRUBBING		12	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 34,800.00	\$ 34,800.00
7	86720	CY	EARTHWORK FILL (AT 1.2 COMPACTION)		70500	\$ 3.90	\$ 274,950.00	\$ 274,950.00
8	13543	CY	EARTHWORK CUT AND SPOIL		13543	\$ 4.00	\$ 54,172.00	\$ 54,172.00
9	1047	TN	AGGREGATE 47B FINE		920	\$ 34.00	\$ 31,280.00	\$ 31,280.00
10	8	TN	1" WASHED AGGREGATE		8	\$ 105.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 840.00
11	200	TN	C33 #8 AGGREGATE		8	\$ 55.00	\$ 440.00	\$ 440.00
12	4273	TN	CLASS B RIP RAP - STORED = 1620 TONS @\$72.00 /	\$ 116,640.00	800	\$ 90.00	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 188,640.00
13	998	TN	3" CRUSHED AGGREGATE		253	\$ 45.00	\$ 11,385.00	\$ 11,385.00
14	1022	LF	6" PERFORATED DUAL WALL PVC		900	\$ 23.00	\$ 20,700.00	\$ 20,700.00
15	90	LF	8" GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE		90	\$ 25.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 2,250.00
16	177	LF	24" RCPP PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY		178	\$ 550.00	\$ 97,900.00	\$ 97,900.00
17	2	EA	PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE SUPPORTS		2	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
18	29	CY	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (CLASS 4000)		15	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
19	5320	LB	REINFORCING STEEL	\$ 1,600.00	2660	\$ 2.50	\$ 6,650.00	\$ 8,250.00
20	1	LS	METAL FABRICATION	\$ 6,063.00	0	\$ 11,000.00	\$ -	\$ 6,063.00
21	3	EA	SHEETPILE HEADWALL		3	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 5,100.00
22	24	LF	18" CCP LOW STAGE INLET PIPE		0	\$ 75.00	\$ -	\$ -
23	1	EA	18" CONCRETE TRASH RACK		0	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
24	53	LF	12" PVC DRAWDOWN PIPE		53	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,180.00	\$ 3,180.00
25	1	EA	12" BAR TRASH RACK		1	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00
26	1	EA	12" LINE GATE	\$ -	1	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
27	2300	LF	FENCE REMOVAL(ADB ENGINEER)		2300	\$ 1.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,300.00
28	1420	LF	FENCE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 8.00	\$ -	\$ -
29	2	EA	GATE		0	\$ 650.00	\$ -	\$ -
30	2	EA	BRASS CAP MONUMENTS		0	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -	\$ -
31	7.9	AC	SEEDING		0	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ -
32	2960	LF	WATTLES		0	\$ 4.00	\$ -	\$ -
33	3	EA	PERMANENT PIEZOMETER(W/ BOLLARDS)		0	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
34	4	EA	SETTLEMENT PLATE		2	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
35	1100	LF	TYPE B DIVERSION		0	\$ 2.40	\$ -	\$ -
36	100	LF	DRAIN TILE REMOVAL (ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 5.00	\$ -	\$ -
37	100	LF	DRAIN TILE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 10.00	\$ -	\$ -
38	0	EA	SEPTIC TANK AND LATERAL FIELD		0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
39	1	LS	QUALITY CNTROL INSPECTION		0.5	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 3,250.00
40	150	SY	GEOTEXTILE FILTER FABRIC		0	\$ 12.00	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL 26A</b>							<b>\$ 771,222.00</b>	<b>\$ 895,525.00</b>

ITEM NO.	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL STORED	QTY TO DATE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	TOTAL PLUS STORED MATERIAL
<b>SITE 26B</b>								
1	1	LS	MOBILIZATION		1	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
2	1	LS	CONSTRUCTION STAKING		0.7	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 8,400.00
3	1	EA	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE		1	\$ 2,560.00	\$ 2,560.00	\$ 2,560.00
4	1	LS	DEWATERING		1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
5	15	AC	GENERAL CLEARING AND GRUBBING		15	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
7	77628	CY	EARTHWORK FILL (AT1.2 COMPACTION)		24500	\$ 3.70	\$ 90,650.00	\$ 90,650.00
8	2946	CY	EARTHWORK CUT AND SPOIL		2946	\$ 4.00	\$ 11,784.00	\$ 11,784.00
9	814	TN	AGGREGATE 47B FINE		178	\$ 34.00	\$ 6,052.00	\$ 6,052.00
10	4	TN	1" WASHED AGGREGATE		0	\$ 210.00	\$ -	\$ -
11	205	TN	C33 #8 AGGREGATE		0	\$ 55.00	\$ -	\$ -
12	4888	TN	CLASS B RIP RAP ( 2823 TONS STORED @ \$72/ TON)	\$ 203,256.00	705	\$ 90.00	\$ 63,450.00	\$ 266,706.00
13	855	TN	3" CRUSHED AGGREGATE		152.1	\$ 45.00	\$ 6,844.50	\$ 6,844.50
14	961	LF	6" PERFORATED DUAL WALL PVC		430	\$ 23.00	\$ 9,890.00	\$ 9,890.00
15	90	LF	8" GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE		30	\$ 25.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00
16	177	LF	24" RCPP PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY	\$ 60,668.00	0	\$ 550.00	\$ -	\$ 60,668.00
17	2	EA	PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE SUPPORTS		2	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
18	23	CY	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (CLASS 4000)		0	\$ 2,150.00	\$ -	\$ -
19	4285	LB	REINFORCING STEEL	\$ 3,277.00	0	\$ 2.50	\$ -	\$ 3,277.00
20	1	LS	METAL FABRICATION	\$ 6,063.00	0	\$ 11,000.00	\$ -	\$ 6,063.00
21	3	EA	SHEETPILE HEADWALL	\$ -	3	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 5,100.00
22	24	LF	18" CCP LOW STAGE INLET PIPE		0	\$ 75.00	\$ -	\$ -
23	1	EA	18" CONCRETE TRASH RACK		0	\$ 3,100.00	\$ -	\$ -
24	64	LF	12" PVC DRAWDOWN PIPE		0	\$ 60.00	\$ -	\$ -
25	1	EA	12" BAR TRASH RACK		0	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ -
26	1	EA	12" LINE GATE	\$ 6,617.00	0	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	\$ 6,617.00
27		LF	FENCE REMOVAL(ADB ENGINEER)		0		\$ -	\$ -
28		LF	FENCE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0		\$ -	\$ -
29		EA	GATE		0		\$ -	\$ -
30	2	EA	BRASS CAP MONUMENTS		0	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -	\$ -
31	12.5	AC	SEEDING		0	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ -
32	2985	LF	WATTLES		0	\$ 4.00	\$ -	\$ -
33		EA	PERMANENT PIEZOMETER(W/ BOLLARDS)		0		\$ -	\$ -
34	4	EA	SETTLEMENT PLATE		2	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200.00
35	1040	LF	TYPE B DIVERSION		0	\$ 2.40	\$ -	\$ -
36	650	LF	DRAIN TILE REMOVAL (ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 2.00	\$ -	\$ -
37	100	LF	DRAIN TILE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 26.00	\$ -	\$ -
38	1	EA	SEPTIC TANK AND LATERAL FIELD		0	\$ 13,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
39	1	LS	QUALITY CNTROL INSPECTION		0.5	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 3,250.00
40	150	SY	GEOTEXTILE FILTER FABRIC		0	\$ 12.00	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL 26B</b>				<b>\$ 279,881.00</b>			<b>\$ 314,930.50</b>	<b>\$ 594,811.50</b>

ITEM NO.	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL STORED	QTY TO DATE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	TOTAL PLUS STORED MATERIAL
<b>SITE 27</b>								
1	1	LS	MOBILIZATION		1	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00
2	1	LS	CONSTRUCTION STAKING		0.75	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00
3	1	EA	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE		1	\$ 2,650.00	\$ 2,650.00	\$ 2,650.00
4	1	LS	DEWATERING		1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
5	22	AC	GENERAL CLEARING AND GRUBBING		22	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 66,000.00	\$ 66,000.00
7	93619	CY	EARTHWORK FILL (AT1.2 COMPACTION)		51285	\$ 3.90	\$ 200,011.50	\$ 200,011.50
8	9265	CY	EARTHWORK CUT AND SPOIL		9265	\$ 4.00	\$ 37,060.00	\$ 37,060.00
9	990	TN	AGGREGATE 47B FINE		990	\$ 34.00	\$ 33,660.00	\$ 33,660.00
10	4	TN	1" WASHED AGGREGATE		4	\$ 105.00	\$ 420.00	\$ 420.00
11	210	TN	C33 #8 AGGREGATE		24	\$ 55.00	\$ 1,320.00	\$ 1,320.00
12	7829	TN	CLASS B RIP RAP (209 TONS STORED @ \$72 / TON)	\$ 15,048.00	5695	\$ 90.00	\$ 512,550.00	\$ 527,598.00
13	788	TN	3" CRUSHED AGGREGATE		458	\$ 45.00	\$ 20,610.00	\$ 20,610.00
14	964	LF	6" PERFORATED DUAL WALL PVC		898	\$ 23.00	\$ 20,654.00	\$ 20,654.00
15	90	LF	8" GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE		90	\$ 25.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 2,250.00
16	175	LF	24" RCPP PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY		176	\$ 550.00	\$ 96,800.00	\$ 96,800.00
17	2	EA	PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE SUPPORTS		2	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
18	23	CY	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (CLASS 4000)		16	\$ 2,150.00	\$ 34,400.00	\$ 34,400.00
19	4465	LB	REINFORCING STEEL	\$ 1,100.00	3000	\$ 2.50	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 8,600.00
20	1	LS	METAL FABRICATION	\$ 6,063.00	0	\$ 11,000.00	\$ -	\$ 6,063.00
21	3	EA	SHEETPILE HEADWALL		3	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 5,100.00
22	24	LF	18" CCP LOW STAGE INLET PIPE		0	\$ 75.00	\$ -	\$ -
23	1	EA	18" CONCRETE TRASH RACK		0	\$ 3,100.00	\$ -	\$ -
24	63	LF	12" PVC DRAWDOWN PIPE		58	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,480.00	\$ 3,480.00
25	1	EA	12" BAR TRASH RACK		1	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00
26	1	EA	12" LINE GATE		1	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
27	1065	LF	FENCE REMOVAL(ADD ENGINEER)		1065	\$ 1.00	\$ 1,065.00	\$ 1,065.00
28	1170	LF	FENCE PLACEMENT(ADD ENGINEER)		0	\$ 10.00	\$ -	\$ -
29		EA	GATE		0		\$ -	\$ -
30	2	EA	BRASS CAP MONUMENTS		0	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -	\$ -
31	18.4	AC	SEEDING		0	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ -
32	3735	LF	WATTLES		0	\$ 4.00	\$ -	\$ -
33	3	EA	PERMANENT PIEZOMETER(W/ BOLLARDS)		0	\$ 8,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
34	4	EA	SETTLEMENT PLATE		4	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,200.00
35	1402	LF	TYPE B DIVERSION		0	\$ 2.50	\$ -	\$ -
36	1500	LF	DRAIN TILE REMOVAL (ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 2.60	\$ -	\$ -
37	100	LF	DRAIN TILE PLACEMENT(ADB ENGINEER)		0	\$ 10.00	\$ -	\$ -
39	1	LS	QUALITY CNTROL INSPECTION		0.5	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200.00
40	150	SY	GEOTEXTILE FILTER FABRIC		0	\$ 10.00	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL 27</b>				<b>\$ 22,211.00</b>			<b>\$ 1,198,330.50</b>	<b>\$ 1,220,541.50</b>

**Wahoo Creek Dams 26A, 26B and 27**  
Prague, NE  
Olsson Project # 018-34230

**General Information:**

LPNNRD Project Manager:	Sean Elliot, LPNNRD
Project Engineer:	Dan Lightbody, Olsson
Construction Management & Inspection:	Isaac Miesbach, Brian Jueneman, Olsson
Contractor's Projected Final Completion Date:	September 25, 2026
Contract Final Completion Date:	October 1, 2026
Contract Completion by Amount Paid:	51%

**Summary of Activity:**

**Site 26A:**

This week Shanahan spent the week placing fill in the embankment footprint. Shanahan used their excavator to cut available fill out of borrow area #1 and hauled it to the embankment footprint with two of their dump trucks. Once the fill was placed Shanahan used their sheepsfoot dozer and bulldozer to spread and compact fill into the embankment footprint. Fill was scarified to regulate placed moisture content as needed.

**Site 26B:**

**Site 27:**

**Items of Note:**

**Field and Acceptance Testing:**

Field compaction testing was conducted during backfill operations. Testing reports and break reports will be provided when available.

**1 Week Look-Ahead:**

Weather permitting Shanahan will move over to Site 26B to work on foundation drain and seepage protection filter outfalls.

**Wahoo Creek Dams 26A, 26B and 27**  
 Prague, NE  
 Olsson Project # 018-34230

<b>Project Name:</b> Wahoo Creek Dams	<b>Site Location: Prague, NE</b>	<b>Project No.</b> 018-34230
<p>Direction Photo                      taken: Northeast</p> <p>Description:                      One of Shanahan's dump trucks placing a line of fill in the embankment footprint on Site 26A.</p>		
<p>Direction Photo                      taken: Northwest</p> <p>Description:                      Shanahan's excavator cutting available fill out of borrow area #1.</p>		

**Wahoo Creek Dams 26A, 26B and 27**  
Prague, NE  
Olsson Project # 018-34230

<b>Project Name:</b> Wahoo Creek Dams	<b>Site Location: Prague, NE</b>	<b>Project No.</b> 018-34230
<p>Direction Photo taken: North</p> <p>Description: Shanahan's placed fill in the embankment footprint extending up the hill on Site 26A.</p>		
<p>Direction Photo taken: Northeast</p> <p>Description: Shanahan using their dozer to spread the line of fill placed previously by their dump trucks on Site 26A.</p>		

**Invoice**



601 P St Suite 200  
 PO Box 84608  
 Lincoln, NE 68501-4608  
 Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

February 18, 2026  
 Invoice No: 568380

Ryan Chapman  
 Lower Platte North NRD  
 PO Box 126  
 Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

**Invoice Total \$16,278.60**

Olsson Project # B18-34230 Lower Platte North NRD Wahoo Creek Watershed & 3 Dam Sites

Professional services rendered from January 04, 2026 through February 07, 2026 for work completed in accordance with agreement.

-----  
 Phase 070 Construction Oversight

**Labor**

	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
Construction Services	108.25	11,727.06	
Project Manager	5.75	1,023.39	
Principal	6.75	1,491.68	
Administrative Services	.75	53.22	
Totals	121.50	14,295.35	
<b>Total Labor</b>			<b>14,295.35</b>

**Unit Billing**

Field Vehicle 1634	99.0 Miles @ 0.75	74.25	
Field Vehicle 1296	1,692.0 Miles @ 0.75	1,269.00	
Atterberg Limit			
1 Tests @ \$110/Test		110.00	
1 Tests @ \$110/Test		110.00	
Dispersion - Crumb			
1 Tests @ \$35/Test		35.00	
1 Tests @ \$35/Test		35.00	
Standard Proctor			
1 Tests @ \$175/Test		175.00	
1 Tests @ \$175/Test		175.00	
<b>Total Units</b>		<b>1,983.25</b>	<b>1,983.25</b>

**Total this Phase \$16,278.60**

**Billing Limits**

	<b>Current</b>	<b>Prior</b>	<b>To-Date</b>
Total Billings	16,278.60	220,762.40	237,041.00
Limit			481,603.42
Balance Remaining			244,562.42

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

**AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE                    \$16,278.60**

**Outstanding Invoices**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Balance</b>
562334	12/16/2025	28,993.89
564651	1/9/2026	19,981.37
<b>Total</b>		<b>48,975.26</b>

Email invoices to: [jbreunig@lpnrd.org](mailto:jbreunig@lpnrd.org); [selliott@lpnrd.org](mailto:selliott@lpnrd.org); [rchapman@lpnrd.org](mailto:rchapman@lpnrd.org)

Please include our invoice number(s) with your payment.

By Check: Make check payment to Olsson Inc and mail to PO Box 84608, Lincoln, NE 68501-4608

By Electronic / ACH Payment: When transferring funds, please reference the invoice number(s), Account Name Olsson Inc; Pinnacle Bank Account No. 254316; Routing (ABA) No. 104913912, Remittance Email Address: [deposits@olsson.com](mailto:deposits@olsson.com)

Questions: Contact us at (402) 458-5062 or [accountsreceivable@olsson.com](mailto:accountsreceivable@olsson.com)

Authorized By: Brian Jueneman

---

**INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS**

**Invoice**



601 P St Suite 200  
PO Box 84608  
Lincoln, NE 68501-4608  
Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

February 26, 2026  
Invoice No: 570028

Ryan Chapman  
Lower Platte North NRD  
PO Box 126  
Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

**Invoice Total \$24,962.55**

Olsson Project # A18-34230 Lower Platte North NRD Wahoo Creek Watershed & 7 Dam Sites  
Phase II  
Professional services rendered January 4, 2026 through February 7, 2026 for work completed in accordance with agreement.

Phase 230 Finish Design

**Labor**

	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Principal	22.25	4,125.15
Project Manager	50.25	8,908.25
Project Professional	.50	78.24
Assistant Professional	24.50	2,842.71
CAD Operator	117.75	8,927.99
Administrative/Clerical	1.00	80.21
Totals	216.25	24,962.55
<b>Total Labor</b>		<b>24,962.55</b>
	<b>Total this Phase</b>	<b>\$24,962.55</b>
	<b>AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE</b>	<b>\$24,962.55</b>

Authorized By: Carrie Wiese

Progress Report for Wahoo Creek Watershed Dams Sites



Lower Platte North NRD

For Work Completed During The Month Of : January, 2026

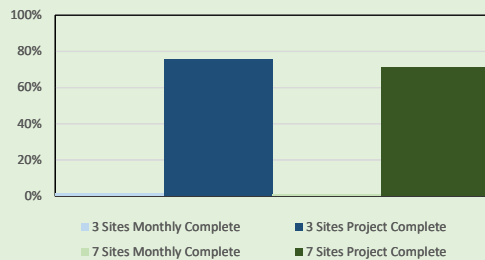
(through 02/07/2026)

Project # 018-3423 Dam Site 26A, 26B, &27 Project Phase	Phase Budget	Billings for Month		Project Total Billings to Date	
		Current Earned/Billings	% Completed This Month	JTD Earned/Billings	% Completed Overall
010 - Project Management/Meetings	\$ 25,709		0.0%	\$ 23,362.98	90.9%
020 - Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 224,493		0.0%	\$ 226,775.48	101.0%
030 - Dam Design	\$ 184,885		0.0%	\$ 199,168.83	107.7%
040 - Permitting	\$ 86,634		0.0%	\$ 60,884.18	70.3%
050 - Survey and Legal Descriptions	\$ 11,142		0.0%	\$ 23,636.47	212.1%
060 - Community/Public Participation	\$ -			\$ -	
070 - Construction Services	\$ 507,509	\$ 16,278.60	3.2%	\$ 247,145.58	48.7%
090-Tree Clearing Bidding and Enviro	\$ 11,554		0.0%	\$ 11,642.75	100.8%
100- Additional Easement Documents	\$ 5,085		0.0%	\$ 5,144.49	101.2%
110-Additional 90% Review	\$ 9,930		0.0%	\$ 9,911.40	99.8%
<b>3 Sites Totals</b>	<b>\$ 1,066,941</b>	<b>\$ 16,278.60</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>\$ 807,672.16</b>	<b>75.7%</b>

Project # A18-3423 (separate invoice) Sites 55, 66, 77, 84, 85, & 86 Project Phase	Phase Totals	Billings for Month		Project Total Billings to Date	
		Current Earned/Billings	% Completed This Month	JTD Earned/Billings	% Completed Overall
100 - Project Management/Meetings	\$ 107,310	\$ 700.80	0.7%	\$ 92,024.69	85.8%
110 - Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 626,482	\$ 4,912.37	0.8%	\$ 603,394.18	96.3%
120 - Dam Design	\$ 672,426	\$ 18,172.13	2.7%	\$ 674,524.69	100.3%
130 - Permitting	\$ 253,448		0.0%	\$ 244,879.61	96.6%
140 - Survey and Legal Descriptions	\$ 114,486		0.0%	\$ 54,365.80	47.5%
150 - Community/Public Participation	\$ 30,000		0.0%	\$ 5,899.20	19.7%
160 - Other	\$ -			\$ -	
170- Construction Services	\$ 603,992		0.0%	\$ -	0.0%
180- Site 55 Additional Investigation	\$ 70,923		0.0%	\$ 46,770.79	65.9%
190-Easement Documents & Survey	\$ 14,953		0.0%	\$ 15,804.30	105.7%
200- 77 Additional Evaluation	\$ 45,215		0.0%	\$ 51,857.11	114.7%
210- 90% Review	\$ 19,827		0.0%	\$ 19,192.67	96.8%
220- Depletions Calculations	\$ 14,194		0.0%	\$ 11,882.19	83.7%
220- Biological Assesment	\$ 24,720	\$ 1,177.25	4.8%	\$ 29,921.85	121.0%
<b>6 Sites Totals</b>	<b>\$ 2,597,975</b>	<b>\$ 24,962.55</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>\$ 1,850,517.08</b>	<b>71.2%</b>

<b>Billings For Month</b>	<b>\$ 41,241.15</b>
Total Billings To Date	\$ 2,658,189.24
Project Budget	\$ 3,664,916.43
Budget Remaining	\$ 1,006,727.19

% Budget Spent Per Site



Summary Of Work Completed This Month

Sites 26A, 26B, & 27 (Construction)	Sites 55, 66, 77, 84, 85, & 86 (Design)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Ongoing construction management/oversight</li> <li>-Site visits, contractor coordination, materials testing, doc.</li> <li>-Expenses include vehicle mileage, field and laboratory testing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Ongoing project management</li> <li>-Site 55 completed and sent to DWEE</li> <li>-Revisions in progress on 84 to prepare for Site 77 comments from NRCS</li> <li>-Coordination with USFWS for OK of response to comments on BA</li> </ul>

Planned Work For Next Month

Site 26A, 26B, & 27	Sites 55, 66, 77, 82, 84, 85, & 86
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Ongoing construction management/oversight</li> <li>-Site visits, contractor coordination, materials testing, doc.</li> <li>-Expenses to include vehicle mileage, laboratory testing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Finalization of Site 84 and submittal to DWEE</li> <li>-Finalization of BA</li> </ul>

For questions regarding billings, please contact Andrew Phillips at (402) 440-8807 or aphillips@olsson.com

**Invoice**



601 P St Suite 200  
 PO Box 84608  
 Lincoln, NE 68501-4608  
 Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

February 27, 2026  
 Invoice No: 570625

Ryan Chapman  
 Lower Platte North NRD  
 PO Box 126  
 Wahoo, NE 68066-0126

**Invoice Total \$7,881.18**

Olsson Project # 023-00443 LPNNRD Wahoo Creek Watershed Flood Reduction Project Real Estate Services  
 Professional services rendered through February 7, 2026 for work completed in accordance with our Agreement dated February 17, 2023.

-----

Phase	100	Real Estate Acquisitions		
<b>Labor</b>				
			<b>Hours</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Principal			21.25	5,357.98
CAD Designer			15.00	2,177.46
Administrative/Clerical			3.75	300.79
Totals			40.00	7,836.23
<b>Total Labor</b>				<b>7,836.23</b>
<b>Reimbursable Expenses</b>				
Personal Vehicle Mileage				44.95
<b>Total Reimbursables</b>				<b>44.95</b>
			<b>Total this Phase</b>	<b>\$7,881.18</b>

<b>Billing Limits</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>Prior</b>	<b>To-Date</b>
Total Billings	7,881.18	217,696.49	225,577.67
Limit			268,500.00
Balance Remaining			42,922.33
	<b>AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE</b>		<b>\$7,881.18</b>

<b>Billings to Date</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>Prior</b>	<b>Total</b>
Labor	7,836.23	195,876.71	203,712.94
Expense	44.95	21,366.20	21,411.15
Internal Unit	0.00	453.58	453.58
<b>Totals</b>	<b>7,881.18</b>	<b>217,696.49</b>	<b>225,577.67</b>

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Authorized By: Danielle Allen \_\_\_\_\_

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS



Lower Platte River  
CORRIDOR ALLIANCE

LEAD. ORGANIZE. INSPIRE. The voice of the Lower Platte.

March 9, 2026

Colonel Robert J. Newbauer, District Commander  
United States Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha District  
1616 Capitol Ave.  
Omaha, NE 68102-4901

RE: Platte River - Fremont to South Bend, NE (Flood Risk Management) – Letter of Intent

Dear Colonel Newbauer:

On behalf of the Lower Platte River Corridor Alliance (LPRCA), I am requesting the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) assist in developing a plan to address significant flood risks, as well as other water resources issues, along roughly a 36-mile reach of the Platte River extending from Fremont to South Bend in eastern Nebraska. The three Natural Resources Districts (Lower Platte North, Lower Platte South, and Papio-Missouri River) who comprise the LPRCA (along with four other agencies) are willing and able to partner with USACE and serve as the non-federal sponsor for the Platte River – Fremont to South Bend, NE Study.

The Platte River experienced record flooding in 2019 that caused extensive damage to public and private property, transportation corridors, water and wastewater infrastructure, and the Army National Guard's Camp Ashland. The proposed project area is home to rapidly changing land use due to growth along the western and southwestern fringes of the Greater Omaha metropolitan area including several suburbs and "bedroom" communities. Interstate 80 and several federal and state highways and railroad systems support vital interstate and international commerce. Water and wastewater infrastructure along this reach of the Platte River supports over 50-percent of the state of Nebraska's population. The six counties bounded by this reach of the Platte River have the highest sustained population growth in the state, but several areas exhibit lower than average per capita income and higher than average poverty levels.

With the changing demographic along the Platte River, the river has seen an increase in demand for maintaining and restoring natural habitat areas and integrating opportunities for natural resources-based recreation. The Platte River is renowned as the defining river system of the Central Plains, and as such is uniquely positioned to serve that need. A project that addresses flood risks and potentially incorporates a natural and nature-based approach would increase resiliency while restoring native habitats and providing high quality recreational opportunities would align well with the goals and on-going work that LPRCA and the Natural Resources Districts have been pursuing.

Colonel Newbauer  
March 9, 2026  
Page 2

The LPRCA is aware that recent legislative and policy revisions to the standard feasibility study process afford non-federal sponsors the ability to request that a Federal Interest Determination (FID) be prepared at the start of the feasibility study. The FID is conducted at 100-percent federal expense and serves to confirm that the water resources problems and potential solutions are likely to merit federal participation. We understand that policy and request that a FID be conducted to help shape the scope of the study. We also understand that this feasibility study cannot be initiated unless it is selected as a new start study with associated allocation of Federal funds provided through the annual Congressional appropriations process. If selected for funding and upon completion and approval of the FID, we intend to sign a Feasibility Cost Sharing Agreement (FCSA) to initiate the study with USACE. We understand the standard target timeline and budget for a feasibility study is no more than three years and \$3 million, which is cost-shared 50-50 between USACE and the non-federal sponsor.

The LPRCA is aware that this letter constitutes an expression of intent to initiate a study partnership to address the specified water resources problems and is not a contractual obligation. It is understood that we or USACE may opt to discontinue the study at any time after the FCSA is signed and will commit to work together as partners from the FID through the subsequent scoping phase and decision points throughout the feasibility study.

The LPRCA has and continues to work collaboratively to address Platte River issues (ice jams, flood risk, habitat preservation, water quality, recreation) on a local scale. By partnering with USACE, we hope to broaden the scope of effects to better serve the nation and our communities.

Sincerely,



David Potter  
Lower Platte South NRD, General Manager

Cc: John Winker, PMRNRD General Manager  
Eric Gottschalk, LPNNRD General Manager



# Nebraska Loess Hills

Resource Conservation & Development Council

P.O. Box 24, Oakland, NE 68045

[www.nlhrcd.org](http://www.nlhrcd.org) Phone(402)685-4020

February 20, 2026

Lower Platte North NRD  
511 Commercial Park Rd  
Wahoo, NE 68066



**Your past support of the Nebraska Loess Hills Resource Conservation and Development (RC&D) Council is truly appreciated!** Your sponsorship allows the Council to develop and implement projects which improve the quality of life in Burt, Cuming, Dakota, Dodge, Thurston, and Washington counties. Enclosed is the Council's 2025 Annual Report which highlights some of the projects completed in fiscal year 2025 including:

- The Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council applied for and received a grant from Nebraska Department of Water, Energy and Environment to hold an electronic waste collection. This collection was held in Scribner in September. We had 6 volunteers and 2,960 pounds of waste was collected.
- The Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council applied for and received a grant from the Nebraska Department of Water, Energy, and Environment to conduct (3) household hazardous waste collections. The RC&D Council implemented these collections in the host communities of Blair, North Bend, and Pender. Over 40 volunteers helped with all three collections and over 28,000 lbs. of waste was collected.
- The Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council has a scholarship available for current high school seniors, current college students, and non-traditional students. The Nebraska Loess Hills Resource Conservation & Development (RC&D) Council offered (2) \$500 scholarships to (2) individuals within the service area. Eight applications were received from four of the six counties.

In FY2025, RC&D Council Board members and community volunteers organized by the Council donated more than 400 hours to RC&D projects in our local communities. In addition to completing 9 projects, these efforts furthered progress in other ongoing projects. Your support made this possible!

Over---

The Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D is a proud member of the US Department of Agriculture's Circle of Diamonds – awarded to a select number of RC&D Councils nationwide for demonstrating: "Excellence by an RC&D Council".

**Your support is just as important now than ever!**

The RC&D Council is committed to continuing its work. Sponsor support is vital to facilitating RC&D projects. We have enclosed a Sponsorship Renewal Invoice for 2026 in the amount of \$350.00. Projects planned for 2026 include (3) household hazardous waste collections, an electronic waste collection, and several others. These projects save local government and taxpayers significant dollars, preserve resources and protect the environment.

Sponsors directly impact the quality of life in area communities through active involvement in the Council's Board of Directors. This Board identifies area needs, adopts projects and goals, and formulates strategies for project completion. Sponsors may choose to designate a representative to serve on the Board of Directors.

We truly hope you will continue to support the Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council. Enclosed is contact information for the Council's Board of Directors. Please do not hesitate to contact the Board for more information or to suggest projects or partnerships which improve the quality of life in the RC&D service area.

Sincerely,

*John Ross*

John Ross, President  
Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council  
PO Box 24  
Oakland, NE 68045  
402.685.4020  
[office@nlhrcd.org](mailto:office@nlhrcd.org)



**Nebraska Loess Hills**  
Resource Conservation & Development Council  
P.O. Box 24 Oakland, NE 68045 Phone (402)685-4020  
<https://www.facebook.com/NELoessHillsRCDCouncil>

## RENEWAL INVOICE

**Annual Sponsor Membership Dues 2026 (January 1-December 31, 2026)**

**SPONSOR MEMBERSHIP: \$350.00**

Please make checks payable to: **Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council**

Send to: Kent Neumann, Treasurer  
Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council  
PO Box 24  
Oakland, NE 68045

The Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council is approved as a 501(c)3 non-profit organization. Your contributions are tax-deductible to the extent permitted by law.

-----  
Please return with payment:

**Contact Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Organization:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Address:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Phone:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Email:** \_\_\_\_\_

spn26

The Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D is a proud member of the US Department of Agriculture's Circle of Diamonds – awarded to a select number of RC&D Councils nationwide for demonstrating; "Excellence by an RC&D Council."

# Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council

## Board of Directors – FY 2025

**JOHN (Judy) ROSS**  
**President**  
At Large  
2200 Highway 16  
Bancroft, NE 68004  
# 402-648-7876  
# 402-830-6142 (cell)  
[jjross@qpc.com.net](mailto:jjross@qpc.com.net)

**JIM (Ruth) PETERSON**  
**Secretary**  
Washington County  
1109 N 18<sup>th</sup> Ave.  
Blair, NE 68008  
Ph # 402-426-2716  
[jmpeterson@abbnebraska.com](mailto:jmpeterson@abbnebraska.com)

**KATHERINE (Bill) RHEA**  
Dodge County  
1413 Woodlawn Drive  
Fremont, NE 68025  
# (402) 721-8341  
# (402) 720-7002 (cell)  
[kathv@rheaag.com](mailto:kathv@rheaag.com)

**JOHN (Syd) KRUSE**  
At Large  
2965 'K' Ave  
Walthill, NE 68067  
# (402) 846-5488  
# (402) 846-5888

**DEBORAH WARD**  
At Large  
508 N. Davis Ave  
Oakland, NE 68045  
(402)374-1920 ext 101

**Vacant**  
Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska  
P.O. Box 687  
Winnebago, NE 68071  
# (402) 878-4060 ext. 1006

**MARK (Jana) LORENSEN**  
**Vice President**  
Village of Pender  
P.O. Box 220  
Pender, NE 68047  
# (402) 385-3166 (work)  
[lorensenlumber@abbnebraska.com](mailto:lorensenlumber@abbnebraska.com)

**NICKI (Jeremy) WHITE**  
CCPPD  
500 S Main  
West Point, NE 68788  
# (372) 2463 ext.226  
[nwhite@ccppd.com](mailto:nwhite@ccppd.com)

**GARY (Sharon) LOFTIS**  
Lower Elkhorn NRD  
1690 County Rd H  
Craig, NE 68019  
# 402-377-2825  
#402-380-2372  
[garv.loftis@hotmail.com](mailto:garv.loftis@hotmail.com)

**GARY "BIRD" SWANSON**  
Burt County  
414 N Osborn Ave  
Oakland, NE 68045  
# (402) 380-8328  
[district6@burtcounty.org](mailto:district6@burtcounty.org) or  
[gbird.swanson@gmail.com](mailto:gbird.swanson@gmail.com)

**TRICIA (Joel) BRACHT**  
Program Coordinator  
1935 H Road  
West Point NE 68788  
(402) 380-9091  
Office (402)685-4020  
[office@nlhrcd.org](mailto:office@nlhrcd.org)

**Vacant**  
Thurston County

**DICK LEITSCHUCK**  
At-Large  
523 E 18<sup>th</sup> Street  
South Sioux City, NE 68776  
# (402) 480-8189  
[rleitschuck@aol.com](mailto:rleitschuck@aol.com)

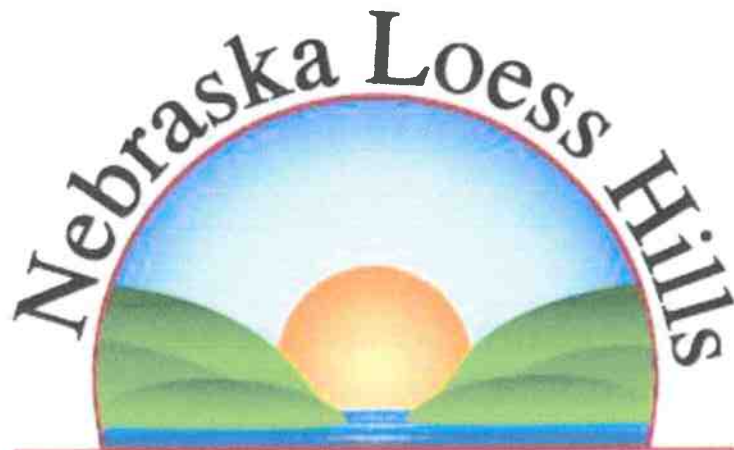
**KENT (Mary) NEUMANN**  
**Treasurer**  
At Large  
110 Washington Street  
Bancroft, NE 68004-3557  
C (712) 223-2232  
W (402) 685-4020  
[kentneu77@gmail.com](mailto:kentneu77@gmail.com)

**MAYNARD (Linda)**  
**MUNDERLOH**  
Cuming County  
1865 O Rd  
West Point, NE  
(402)380-4507  
[mmunderloh@cumingcounty.ne.gov](mailto:mmunderloh@cumingcounty.ne.gov)

**BRIAN (??) VAN BERKUM**  
Dakota County  
201 Regency Parkway  
So Sioux City NE 68776  
712-301-4706  
[bvanberkum@southsiouxcity.org](mailto:bvanberkum@southsiouxcity.org)

**Vacant**  
Omaha Tribe of Nebraska

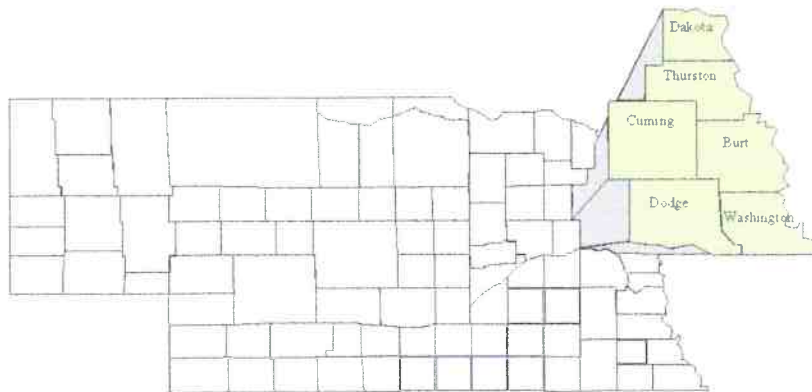
# 2025 Annual Report



**Resource Conservation and Development (RC&D) Council**

Burt, Cuming, Dakota, Dodge, Thurston,  
and Washington Counties

**Resource Conservation & Development Council**  
**PO Box 24, Oakland, NE 68045-0024**  
**Ph: (402)685-4020 e-mail: [Office@nlhrcd.org](mailto:Office@nlhrcd.org)**



## **Introduction:**

### **❖ Purpose**

**The Purpose of the Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council, Inc. is to serve the will of local residents to the best of their ability with the tools they have available.**

### **Vision Statement**

**People working actively and in cooperation to strengthen communities.**

### **Mission Statement**

**Manage and conserve natural resources and develop human capital for present and future generations.**

### **❖ Goals**

**GOAL A: ENHANCE & PROTECT LAND-BASED AND WATER-BASED NATURAL RESOURCES & PROMOTE ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP**

**GOAL B: PROMOTE TOURISM AND DEVELOP RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES IN THE RC&D'S SIX COUNTY AREA**

**GOAL C: PROMOTE LAND STEWARDSHIP BY WORKING WITH LOCAL GROUPS TO OFFER RECYCLING OPPORTUNITIES**

**GOAL D: DEVELOP HUMAN RESOURCES IN THE SIX COUNTY RC&D AREA BY INCREASING PARTICIPATION IN RC&D EVENTS.**

### **❖ Committees**

- Education
- Economic Development
- Tourism
- Environment and Conservation
- Infrastructure and Community Resources
- Finance

## ❖ History

- October 9, 1991 - The first informational meeting about the RC&D program was held for area residents at the Legion Hall in Walthill.
- March 1, 1992 - A steering committee was formed which proceeded to develop Bylaws and secure Articles of Incorporation and apply to the Secretary of Agriculture for authorization.
- September 23, 1992 - After numerous Steering Committee meetings, meetings of the Application and Bylaws Committees, twelve informational presentations, and six public participation meetings, the Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council was formed.
- September 24, 1992 - an application for authorization from the RC&D Board of Directors was submitted to (then) SCS State Conservationist Ron Moreland, which was forwarded to (then) U.S. Secretary of Agriculture Edward Madigan.
- November 16, 1992 - Bylaws and Articles of Incorporation were adopted.
- January 11, 1993, the Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council became incorporated in the State of Nebraska.
- October 18, 1993 - the Council presented their second proposal for authorization to (then) Nebraska SCS State Conservationist Ron Moreland.
- August 10, 1994 - The Nominal Group Process was used to develop and prioritize Goals, Objectives, and Action Items for the group's first Annual Plan of Work (approved by the RC&D Board of Directors on September 28, 1994).
- April 11, 1995 - A logo development contest was held, and a winner was selected – it was a pencil drawing of our current logo. (Color was added to the logo in 2001 and was again updated in 2009).
- October 15, 1997 - Another application for authorization was submitted to Dan Glickman, U.S. Secretary of Agriculture.
- December 3, 1997 - Received a Federal Tax Identification Number from the IRS.
- April 13, 1998 - The Internal Revenue Service determined the Nebraska Loess Hills Resource Conservation and Development (RC&D) Council Incorporated, to be exempt from federal income tax under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3).
- September 7, 2000 - The Board of Directors, despite being passed over for funding numerous times, was persistent and submitted another application for funding.
- January 4, 2001 - Secretary of Agriculture Dan Glickman authorized the Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D.
- April 15, 2011 – President Barack Obama approved the termination of the RC&D Program nation-wide. Staff was given 3 days to redistribute all furniture and vehicle and to vacate the office.
- 2011 to present – The RC&D Council operates on donations from public entities, business, and private citizens.

## **Declaration of the Area of Operation:**

The Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D consists of six counties – Burt, Cuming, Dakota, Dodge, Thurston, and Washington – encompassing 1,671,808 acres in East Central and Northeastern Nebraska. The Omaha and Winnebago Indian Reservations occupy all of Thurston County and small portions of Burt and Cuming Counties. The area is predominately rural with a population of 102,122 (2020 U.S. Census). Not quite 75% of area residents live in 36 communities. The largest communities are: Fremont– 27,141; South Sioux City – 14,043; and Blair – 7,790. The median size community in the area is 647. The area hosts 28,679 households. Per capita income for the RC&D area is \$30,895. 10.8% of area residents live in poverty.

The six-county Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Area covers approximately 2600 square miles and is bordered on the east by the Missouri River and the Platte River on the south. A third major river, the Elkhorn, flows through three counties in the southwest part of the area. All three rivers provide recreation for Nebraska and Area residents as well as habitat for several threatened or endangered species such as the Bald Eagle, Piping Plover, Interior Least Tern, and the Pallid Sturgeon. The Missouri River is the primary source of domestic and municipal water supply for several large cities and communities in Nebraska and neighboring states. About 100 miles of Missouri River shoreline border the Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Area.

All soils begin as rock or “Parent material”. Destruction of certain properties of parent material leads to unconsolidated forms of “rock” in which soils are forming. Soils can be moved by wind, water, gravity, man/animals, or glaciers. Those soils transported by wind are either loess (pronounced luss), or aeolian sand (windblown sand). Except for the “Sand Hills” where soils formed in aeolian sand, loess is the parent material for many soils throughout Nebraska. A large portion of the Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Area lies in the Loess Uplands and Till Plains Major Land Resource Area (102B). About 15% of the area lying along the Missouri River Valley is in the Iowa and Missouri Deep Loess Hills Major Land Resource Area (107N). A small area in southwestern Washington and southeastern Dodge counties is located in the Nebraska and Kansas Loess Drift Hills Major Land Resource Area (106). All three Major Land Resource Areas are characterized by rolling to hilly topography with narrow to moderate ridge tops dissected by numerous drainage-ways. Predominant soils are typically well-drained upland soils with silty clay loam surface layers formed in loess with underlying material of silty clay loam or silt loam. Water erosion (sheet & rill, ephemeral, and gully) is the primary resource concern on these soils.

Warm summers and cold winters characterize the climate of the area. Monthly average high temperatures are in the 20s (degrees F) in January and 80s (degrees F) in July. Annual precipitation averages 24”-26”, with 60% of the precipitation occurring during the May to October growing season.

## **Types of RC&D Assistance:**

### **GOAL A: ENHANCE & PROTECT LAND-BASED AND WATER-BASED NATURAL RESOURCES & PROMOTE ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP...**

- ✓ The Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council received a grant from Nebraska Department of Water, Energy, and Environment to hold (3) Household Hazardous Waste collections. Host communities were Blair, North Bend, and Pender. After a change of contractors in early summer and additional support from Papio-Missouri River NRD, Cargill, Washington County Recycling, Lower Platte North NRD, and Lower Elkhorn NRD, the RC&D was able to hold these collections in October 2024. The collections were an overwhelming success. There were 263 vehicles representing 415 households that participated. The collection brought in over 28,000 lbs. of waste that will be disposed of in an environmentally safe manner or recycled and NOT going into a landfill.
- ✓ The Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council assisted in unloading vehicles and collecting surveys at the PMRNRD E-Waste collections held in Dakota City, Walthill, Tekamah, and Blair in May. Four RC&D board members helped at these collections. Over 260 vehicles attended and approx. 28,500 lbs. of electronic waste was collected.

### **GOAL B: PROMOTE TOURISM AND DEVELOP RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES...**

- ✓ The RC&D hosts and facilitates the Lewis & Clark Scenic Byway which is a group dedicated toward promoting area attractions and services which may be of interest to travelers and tourists.
- ✓ The RC&D is maintaining a tourism rack at the Jackson Pump & Pantry to provide tourists with brochures of things to see along the Lewis & Clark Scenic Byway.

### **GOAL C: PROMOTE LAND STEWARDSHIP BY WORKING WITH LOCAL GROUPS TO OFFER RECYCLING OPPORTUNITIES...**

- ✓ The RC&D coordinates and conducts recycling opportunities for area residents including E-Waste collections and Household Hazardous Waste collections.

### **GOAL D: DEVELOP HUMAN RESOURCES IN THE SIX COUNTY RC&D AREA BY INCREASING PARTICIPATION IN RC&D EVENTS.**

- ✓ The Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council created a scholarship for current high school seniors, current college students, and non-traditional students. The scholarship application was distributed to the high schools in our service area as well as newspaper articles in the service area promoting this opportunity. The Nebraska Loess Hills Resource Conservation & Development (RC&D) Council offers (1) \$500 scholarship to an individual within the service area of Burt, Cuming, Dakota, Dodge, Thurston, and Washington counties. The scholarship is offered primarily to an individual that shows volunteering in community events. This year, eight applications were received from four of the six counties in the RC&D service area. Two scholarships were given this year, Caleb Johnson from Thurston County, and Madison Enstrom from Burt County.

## Completed Projects in 2025

<u>Project#</u>	<u>Project Name</u>
25-401	Scholarship
25-402	E-Waste PMNRD
25-403	Tourism Display
25-404	E-Waste Grant
25-405	HHW Grant
25-406	E-Waste Collection
25-407	Logan Creek Accessibility
25-408	HHW Collection
25-409	Lewis & Clark Scenic Byway

### Impact of the Council's Projects in the Area of Operation:

The Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council completed 9 projects in 2025. Over 40 volunteers donated more than 400 hours to RC&D projects. Financially, the total value of the projects completed in 2025 was over \$154,000.

#### Major Impact Projects

- ❑ RC&D Scholarship - The Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council created a scholarship for current high school seniors, current college students and non-traditional students. The scholarship application was distributed to the high schools in our service area. The Nebraska Loess Hills Resource Conservation & Development (RC&D) Council offered (2) \$500 scholarships to two individuals within the service area of Burt, Cuming, Dakota, Dodge, Thurston, and Washington counties. Eight applications were received this year from four of the six counties in the RC&D service area.
- ❑ The Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council helped unload vehicles and collect surveys at the PMNRD E-Waste Collections held at Dakota City, Walthill, Tekamah, and Blair. Over 260 loads totaling approx. 28,500 lbs. of e-waste were collected.
- ❑ The Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council held an E-Waste Collection in Scribner (Dodge County) in Sept '25. Four RC&D members and two community/city volunteers collected surveys and unloaded waste from 32 vehicles which included 35 households and 8 businesses. The waste totaled 2,960 pounds.
- ❑ Board meetings and Little News mailings.  
More than 1800 copies of the agenda and Little News were sent to board members and the public.
- ❑ Completed Projects  
The NLHRCD completed 9 projects in FY 2025.
- ❑ Volunteerism  
Over 40 volunteers donated more than 400 hours of time working on RC&D projects.

## Council's Financial Summary (October 1, 2024-September 30, 2025)

### Income:

Dues and Support from 26 members	\$10,000.00
Collected from Scribner and Walthill E-waste collections	\$ 65.00
Nebraska Department of Environment and Energy (NDEE)	
NDEE E-waste Grant for calendar year 2024	\$ 3,873.68
NDEE Household Hazardous Waste Grant (HHW) for 2024	\$24,585.00
Lower Elkhorn NRD contribution for 2025 HHW collections	\$ 4,290.47
Short term loan to cash flow Council Operations and Projects	\$10,000.00

### Expenditures:

HHW collections 2025 at Tekamah, Dakota City and Bancroft	\$48,875.46
Council Operations	\$18,506.76
Loan repayment	\$10,016.16
2 Scholarships Awarded	\$ 1,000.00

### End of Year Balances:

Checking Account	\$51,179.74
Savings Account	\$ 1,704.16
Certificate of Deposit	<u>\$10,992.63</u>
Total	\$63,876.53

The Papio Missouri River NRD paid \$15,000.00 direct to the 2025 HHW Contractor.  
The Lower Platte North NRD paid \$4,290.47 direct to the 2025 HHW Contractor.

# Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council

## Board of Directors – FY 2025

**JOHN (Judy) ROSS**  
**President**  
At Large  
2200 Highway 16  
Bancroft, NE 68004  
# 402-648-7876  
# 402-830-6142 (cell)  
[jiross@gpcom.net](mailto:jiross@gpcom.net)

**MARK (Jana) LORENSEN**  
**Vice President**  
Village of Pender  
P.O. Box 220  
Pender, NE 68047  
# (402) 385-3166 (work)  
[lorensenlumber@abbnebraska.com](mailto:lorensenlumber@abbnebraska.com)

**DICK LEITSCHUCK**  
**Treasurer**  
At-Large  
523 E 18<sup>th</sup> Street  
South Sioux City, NE 68776  
# (402) 480-8189  
[rleitschuck@aol.com](mailto:rleitschuck@aol.com)

**JIM (Ruth) PETERSON**  
**Secretary**  
Washington County  
1109 N 18<sup>th</sup> Ave.  
Blair, NE 68008  
Ph # 402-426-2716  
[jmpeterson@abbnebraska.com](mailto:jmpeterson@abbnebraska.com)

**NICKI (Jeremy) WHITE**  
CCPPD  
500 S Main  
West Point, NE 68788  
# (372) 2463 ext.226  
[nwhite@ccppd.com](mailto:nwhite@ccppd.com)

**KENT (Mary) NEUMANN**  
At Large  
110 Washington Street  
Bancroft, NE 68004-3557  
C (712) 223-2232  
W (402) 685-4020  
[kentneu77@gmail.com](mailto:kentneu77@gmail.com)

**KATHERINE (Bill) RHEA**  
Dodge County  
1413 Woodlawn Drive  
Fremont, NE 68025  
# (402) 721-8341  
# (402) 720-7002 (cell)  
[kathy@rheaag.com](mailto:kathy@rheaag.com)

**GARY (Sharon) LOFTIS**  
Lower Elkhorn NRD  
1690 County Rd H  
Craig, NE 68019  
# 402-377-2825  
#402-380-2372  
[gary.loftis@hotmail.com](mailto:gary.loftis@hotmail.com)

**MAYNARD (Linda)**  
**MUNDERLOH**  
Cuming County  
1865 O Rd  
West Point, NE  
(402)380-4507  
[mmunderloh@cumingcounty.ne.gov](mailto:mmunderloh@cumingcounty.ne.gov)

**JOHN (Syd) KRUSE**  
At Large  
2965 'K' Ave  
Walthill, NE 68067  
# (402) 846-5488  
# (402) 846-5888

**GARY "BIRD" SWANSON**  
Burt County  
414 N Osborn Ave  
Oakland, NE 68045  
# (402) 380-8328  
[district6@burtcounty.org](mailto:district6@burtcounty.org) or  
[gbird.swanson@gmail.com](mailto:gbird.swanson@gmail.com)

**BRIAN (??) VAN BERKUM**  
Dakota County  
201 Regency Parkway  
So Sioux City NE 68776  
712-301-4706  
[bvanberkum@southsiouxcity.org](mailto:bvanberkum@southsiouxcity.org)

**DEBORAH WARD**  
At Large  
508 N. Davis Ave  
Oakland, NE 68045  
(402)374-1920 ext 101

**TRICIA (Joel) BRACHT**  
Program Coordinator  
1935 H Road  
West Point NE 68788  
(402) 380-9091  
Office (402)685-4020  
[office@nlhrcd.org](mailto:office@nlhrcd.org)

**Vacant**  
Omaha Tribe of Nebraska

**Vacant**  
Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska  
P.O. Box 687  
Winnebago, NE 68071  
# (402) 878-4060 ext. 1006

**Vacant**  
Thurston County

**Lower Platte North NRD****Bills Pending****April 13, 2026**

<b>Vendor</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Balance</b>
Adam Brockmann	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Aflac	Employee Benefits	\$ 259.10
Alertline Communications, LLC	Cell Service - Elevator	\$ 105.00
Andew Tonnies	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 534.65
Anthony Hansen	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 162.00
Aubree Whitaker	Shell Creek Scholarship	\$ 500.00
Aurora Alvarez	Mileage Expense	\$ 229.10
Aurora Alvarez	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Best Midwest Solutions	Window Cleaning	\$ 660.00
Bill Saeger	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 260.60
Bob Hilger	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 553.73
Bomgaars	Wanahoo/O & M/Ed. Bldg./Vehicle	\$ 852.17
Brandon Beethe	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Brandon Triplett	Colon RW Reimbursement	\$ 86.83
Bromm, Lindahl, ET AL	Legal General/Wahoo Creek	\$ 6,723.50
Bromm, Lindahl, ET AL	Legal General/Wahoo Creek	\$ 1,896.00
Butler County Ag Society	Fair Sponsorship	\$ 500.00
Butler Public Power District	Utilities Expense Czechland/Wanahoo	\$ 789.15
Century Business Products	Maintenance Contract	\$ 180.19
Colon Fire Department	Colon RW Reimbursement	\$ 160.00
Column	Public Notices	\$ 131.42
Concrete Industries, Inc.	Tree Supplies	\$ 117.00
Cuda's Auto, Inc.	Vehicle Tires/Repairs	\$ 550.00
Daryl Andersen	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
DAS State Acctg - Central Finance OCIO	Cell Phone Expense	\$ 415.30
Dave Saalfeld	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 336.00
Dave Saalfeld	Director Meeting - DC	\$ 293.00
David A Moore	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
David City Utilities	Bruno Water Purchase	\$ 1,693.87
David Hahn	Flow Meter Cost-Share	\$ 1,000.00
David Lawrence	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 336.00
David W Saalfeld	Director Meeting - Hotel DC	\$ 1,231.38
Dodge County Agricultural Society	Fair Sponsorship	\$ 500.00
Don Marrs	Colon RW Reimbursement	\$ 99.97
Dorothy Warfield	Colon RW Reimbursement	\$ 78.07
Doug Novotny	Colon RW Reimbursement	\$ 91.21
Dr. Thomas McKnight	Director Meeting - DC	\$ 224.00
Duane Johnson	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 127.20
Eakes	Wanahoo/Czechland	\$ 144.96
Eakes Office Solutions	Wanahoo/Office Supplies	\$ 274.95
Eric Gottschalk	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Eric Gottschalk	Mileage Expense	\$ 69.60
Fairfield by Marriott	RW Personnel Expense	\$ 245.90
Fremont Sanitation	NRD/Wanahoo Garbage	\$ 357.80
Google	Email Service	\$ 580.80

**Lower Platte North NRD**

**Bills Pending**

**April 13, 2026**

H & H Trucking	Wanahoo/Czechland	\$ 2,567.06
Hayden Bailey	Shell Creek Scholarship	\$ 500.00
HBE LLP	Professional Service Accounting	\$ 8,085.00
Heartland Cleaners	NRD Office Cleaning March	\$ 525.00
Heartland Office Cleaners	April NRD Cleaning	\$ 525.00
Helm Connected, LLC	Computer Consultant	\$ 2,378.96
Herger Oil	Wanahoo/RW Fuel	\$ 144.87
Hergert Oil Company	Fuel Expense	\$ 945.50
Holiday Inn Kearney	Personnel Meeting Expense	\$ 749.75
Houston Engineering, Inc.	2024 FEMA Repairs Wanahoo	\$ 3,465.75
Intermedia	Long Distance Fees	\$ 155.01
Jackson Services Inc.	Mat Cleaning	\$ 161.57
Jacob Maslonka	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Jake Pittman	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Jean Hanson Red Zone	Colon RW Reimbursement	\$ 209.42
JEO Consulting Group, Inc.	NRD Office	\$ 2,075.35
Jerry Johnson	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 75.00
Jill Breunig	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Joe Birkel	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 285.25
John Deere Financial	Wanahoo/O & M	\$ 492.74
John Goldsberry	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 205.50
John W. Andel	Trapping Expense	\$ 150.00
K. Leimsen KaBaPaDa	Flow Meter Cost-Share	\$ 1,000.00
Kailey Patzel	Shell Creek Scholarship	\$ 500.00
Karen Henrichson	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Kelsey Foehlinger	Open House Expense	\$ 160.00
Kim Homes	Ed. Building Cleaning	\$ 150.00
KTIC 840 Rural Radio	Radio Ads	\$ 1,023.00
Lacey Sabatka	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Lon Olson	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 249.00
Lower Elkhorn Natural Resources District	NRCS Salary Support	\$ 1,566.41
Marilyn Rochford	Colon RW Reimbursement	\$ 78.07
Mark Seier	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 995.75
Mary Schmid Norton Trust	Decommission Well Pmt	\$ 1,073.00
Matt Bailey	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 238.13
Midwest Laboratories, Inc	GW Quality	\$ 461.20
Municipal Supply, Inc. of Omaha	GW Quality	\$ 128.30
NARD Risk Pool Association	Employee Benefits - Flex Spending	\$ 828.44
NARD Risk Pool Association	Employee Benefits	\$ 34,743.48
Nationwide	Retirement Benefit	\$ 8,346.57
Ne Department of Revenue	Wanahoo Lodging Expense	\$ 165.75
Ne Public Health	GW Quality	\$ 346.00
Nebraska Loess Hills RC&D Council	Dues and Membership	\$ 350.00
Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	GW Quality	\$ 48.00
Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	GW Quality	\$ 304.00
Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	Bruno Expense	\$ 15.00

**Lower Platte North NRD**

**Bills Pending**

**April 13, 2026**

Nebraska Public Health Environmental Lab	Colon Expense	\$ 16.00
Nebraska Public Media Foundation	TV Promotion	\$ 1,065.00
Olsson Associates	Wahoo Cree & 7 Dam Sites	\$ 24,962.55
Olsson Associates	Wahoo Creek & 3 Dam Sites	\$ 16,278.60
Olsson Associates	Wahoo Creek Real Estate	\$ 7,881.18
Omnify	Flex Spending Fee	\$ 20.00
One Call Concepts, Inc	One Call Expense	\$ 8.98
Otte Oil & Propane	Fuel Expense	\$ 1,633.66
Papio-Missouri River NRD	Water Strategies Reimbursement	\$ 2,400.00
Papio-Missouri River NRD	Lower Platte Weed Management Dues	\$ 60,000.00
Pitney Bowes - Purchase Power	Postage Expense	\$ 1,009.75
Pitney Bowes Global Financial Services LLC	Lease Payment	\$ 284.22
Quill.com	Office Supplies	\$ 142.13
Robert Meduna Jr.	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 75.00
Roger Harders	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 75.00
Roger Wilshusen	Flow Meter Cost-Share	\$ 1,000.00
Ryan Chapman	DC Room and Baggage Fee	\$ 1,676.84
Ryan Chapman	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Ryan Engel	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 116.73
Ryan Sabatka	Airline Reimbursement DC	\$ 389.79
Ryan Sabatka	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 247.55
Ryan Sabatka	Director Meeting - DC	\$ 255.00
Sam's Club	Batteries	\$ 71.92
Sandbox Custom Publication	Wahoo Chamber Directory	\$ 280.00
Saunders County Ag Society	Fair Sponsorship	\$ 500.00
Sean Elliott	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Sean O'Brien	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Spheros Environmental	GW Management Plan Rev	\$ 2,607.25
St. Joseph Rectory Hall	Colon RW Reimbursement	\$ 138.50
State of Nebraska DEE	Chemigaiton	\$ 315.00
Sydney Abbott	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 45.00
Thomas McKnight	Director Mileage/Computer	\$ 201.75
Thompson Construction, Inc.	Wahoo Creek	\$ 99,710.10
Timothy Rickert	Flow Meter Cost-Share	\$ 1,000.00
Tommy E King	Septic System Cost-Share	\$ 6,131.14
UBT	Payroll - 03.27.26	\$ 48,926.32
UBT	Payroll - 04.10.26	\$ 49,511.57
UBT	Payroll - 03.13.26	\$ 49,110.85
UBT VISA	P./Dir. Mtg/Auto Fuel/Software	\$ 5,935.63
Union Bank & Trust	Bank Fees	\$ 45.76
Village of Colon	Sewer Reimbursement	\$ 7,878.00
Village of Colon Sewer Bldg.	Colon RW Reimbursement	\$ 35.00
Village of Lindsay	Rent Expense	\$ 75.00
Wahoo Auto Part	Vehicle Maintenance	\$ 20.85
Wahoo Public School	Watchable Wildlife - Bird House	\$ 360.00
Wahoo Utilities	Utilities Expense	\$ 2,372.66

**Lower Platte North NRD**

**Bills Pending**

**April 13, 2026**

Wahoo Warehouse	Wanahoo/Czechland	\$ 240.00
Wells Fargo Financial Leasing, Inc.	Lease Payment	\$ 439.00
Total		\$ 495,936.56

# Consent Agenda

## April 13, 2026

---

- 5. Approval of Minutes
- 6.A.5.a. Assistant Water Manager Position
- 6.A.5.b. Returning Wanahoo Recreation Staff Wages
- 6.A.6.a. Approval of Financial Statements
- 6.A.6.b. Approval Manager Time and Expense Sheets
- 6.B.3.d. Lower Platte Weed Management Area
- 6.B.5.c. Lake Wanahoo Memorial Benches
- 6.B.5.d. Clint Johannes Education Building
- 6.B.7.a. Colon RW System
- 6.B.7.b. Bruno RW System
- 6.C.2.d. Ground Water Quality Sampling
- 6.C.3.a.2. Plugged Wells
- 6.C.3.b.1. Phase Area Update
- 6.C.3.c.1. Newman Grove CSD Test Holes
- 6.C.3.d.1. Transducer Agreement
- 6.D.2.b. SWCP Payments
- 6.d.4.a. Shell Creek Implementation – 319 & NET
- 6.D.10. RC&D Membership
- 8. Authorize General Manager to approve and then treasurer to pay monthly recurring expenses pursuant to April 11, 2011 board policy.